

## General Description

The EM250 is a single-chip solution that integrates a 2.4GHz, IEEE 802.15.4-compliant transceiver with a 16-bit XAP2b microprocessor. It contains integrated Flash and RAM memory and peripherals of use to designers of ZigBee-based applications.

The transceiver utilizes an efficient architecture that exceeds the dynamic range requirements imposed by the IEEE 802.15.4-2003 standard by over 15dB. The integrated receive channel filtering allows for co-existence with other communication standards in the 2.4GHz spectrum such as IEEE 802.11g and Bluetooth. The integrated regulator, VCO, loop filter, and power amplifier keep the external component count low. An optional high performance radio mode (boost mode) is software selectable to boost dynamic range by a further 3dB.

The XAP2b microprocessor is a power-optimized core integrated in the EM250. It supports two different modes of operation—System Mode and Application Mode. The EmberZNet PRO stack runs in System Mode with full access to all areas of the chip. Application code runs in Application Mode with limited access to the EM250 resources; this allows for the scheduling of events by the application developer while preventing modification of restricted areas of memory and registers. This architecture results in increased stability and reliability of deployed solutions.

The EM250 has 128kB of embedded Flash memory and 5kB of integrated RAM for data and program storage. The EM250 software stack employs an effective wear-leveling algorithm in order to optimize the lifetime of the embedded Flash.

To maintain the strict timing requirements imposed by ZigBee and the IEEE 802.15.4-2003 standard, the EM250 integrates a number of MAC functions into the hardware. The MAC hardware handles automatic ACK transmission and reception, automatic backoff delay, and clear channel assessment for transmission, as well as automatic filtering of received packets. In addition, the EM250 allows for true MAC level debugging by integrating the Packet Trace Interface.

To support user-defined applications, a number of peripherals such as GPIO, UART, SPI, I<sup>2</sup>C, ADC, and general-purpose timers are integrated. Also, an integrated voltage regulator, power-on-reset circuitry, sleep timer, and low-power sleep modes are available. The deep sleep mode draws less than 1μA, allowing products to achieve long battery life.

Finally, the EM250 utilizes the non-intrusive SIF module for powerful software debugging and programming of the XAP2b microcontroller.

Target applications for the EM250 include:

- *Building automation and control*
- *Home automation and control*
- *Home entertainment control*
- *Asset tracking*

The EM250 is purchased with EmberZNet PRO, the Silicon Labs ZigBee-compliant software stack, providing a ZigBee profile-ready, platform-compliant solution. This technical datasheet details the EM250 features available to customers using it with the EmberZNet PRO stack.

## Contents

|          |                                              |           |           |                                                     |            |
|----------|----------------------------------------------|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| <b>1</b> | <b>Pin Assignment</b>                        | <b>4</b>  | <b>5</b>  | <b>Functional Description—Application Modules</b>   | <b>27</b>  |
| <b>2</b> | <b>Top-Level Functional Description</b>      | <b>10</b> | 5.1       | GPIO                                                | 27         |
| <b>3</b> | <b>Electrical Characteristics</b>            | <b>12</b> | 5.1.1     | Registers                                           | 30         |
| 3.1      | Absolute Maximum Ratings                     | 12        | 5.2       | Serial Controller SC1                               | 39         |
| 3.2      | Recommended Operating Conditions             | 12        | 5.2.1     | UART Mode                                           | 40         |
| 3.3      | Environmental Characteristics                | 12        | 5.2.2     | SPI Master Mode                                     | 42         |
| 3.4      | DC Electrical Characteristics                | 13        | 5.2.3     | I <sup>2</sup> C Master Mode                        | 44         |
| 3.5      | RF Electrical Characteristics                | 14        | 5.2.4     | Registers                                           | 48         |
| 3.5.1    | Receive                                      | 14        | 5.3       | Serial Controller SC2                               | 60         |
| 3.5.2    | Transmit                                     | 15        | 5.3.1     | SPI Modes                                           | 61         |
| 3.5.3    | Synthesizer                                  | 16        | 5.3.2     | I <sup>2</sup> C Master Mode                        | 66         |
| <b>4</b> | <b>Functional Description—System Modules</b> | <b>17</b> | 5.3.3     | Registers                                           | 68         |
| 4.1      | Receive (RX) Path                            | 17        | 5.4       | General Purpose Timers                              | 78         |
| 4.1.1    | RX Baseband                                  | 17        | 5.4.1     | Clock Sources                                       | 79         |
| 4.1.2    | RSSI and CCA                                 | 17        | 5.4.2     | Timer Functionality (Counting)                      | 80         |
| 4.2      | Transmit (TX) Path                           | 18        | 5.4.3     | Timer Functionality (Output Compare)                | 85         |
| 4.2.1    | TX Baseband                                  | 18        | 5.4.4     | Timer Functionality (Input Capture)                 | 87         |
| 4.2.2    | TX_ACTIVE Signal                             | 18        | 5.4.5     | Timer Interrupt Sources                             | 88         |
| 4.3      | Integrated MAC Module                        | 18        | 5.4.6     | Registers                                           | 88         |
| 4.4      | Packet Trace Interface (PTI)                 | 19        | 5.5       | ADC Module                                          | 97         |
| 4.5      | XAP2b Microprocessor                         | 19        | 5.5.1     | Registers                                           | 100        |
| 4.6      | Embedded Memory                              | 20        | 5.6       | Event Manager                                       | 101        |
| 4.6.1    | Flash Memory                                 | 21        | 5.6.1     | Registers                                           | 102        |
| 4.6.2    | Simulated EEPROM                             | 22        | 5.7       | Integrated Voltage Regulator                        | 106        |
| 4.6.3    | Flash Information Area (FIA)                 | 22        | <b>6</b>  | <b>Programming and Debug Interface (SIF Module)</b> | <b>107</b> |
| 4.6.4    | RAM                                          | 22        | <b>7</b>  | <b>Typical Application</b>                          | <b>108</b> |
| 4.6.5    | Registers                                    | 22        | <b>8</b>  | <b>Mechanical Details</b>                           | <b>110</b> |
| 4.7      | Encryption Accelerator                       | 22        | <b>9</b>  | <b>QFN48 Footprint Recommendations</b>              | <b>112</b> |
| 4.8      | nRESET Signal                                | 22        | <b>10</b> | <b>Part Marking</b>                                 | <b>113</b> |
| 4.9      | Reset Detection                              | 23        | <b>11</b> | <b>Ordering Information</b>                         | <b>114</b> |
| 4.10     | Power-on-Reset (POR)                         | 23        | <b>12</b> | <b>Shipping Box Label</b>                           | <b>115</b> |
| 4.11     | Clock Sources                                | 23        | <b>13</b> | <b>Register Address Table</b>                       | <b>116</b> |
| 4.11.1   | High-Frequency Crystal Oscillator            | 23        | <b>14</b> | <b>Abbreviations and Acronyms</b>                   | <b>120</b> |
| 4.11.2   | Low-Frequency Oscillator                     | 24        | <b>15</b> | <b>References</b>                                   | <b>122</b> |
| 4.11.3   | Internal RC Oscillator                       | 25        | <b>16</b> | <b>Revision History</b>                             | <b>123</b> |
| 4.12     | Random Number Generator                      | 25        |           |                                                     |            |
| 4.13     | Watchdog Timer                               | 25        |           |                                                     |            |
| 4.14     | Sleep Timer                                  | 26        |           |                                                     |            |
| 4.15     | Power Management                             | 26        |           |                                                     |            |

1 Pin Assignment

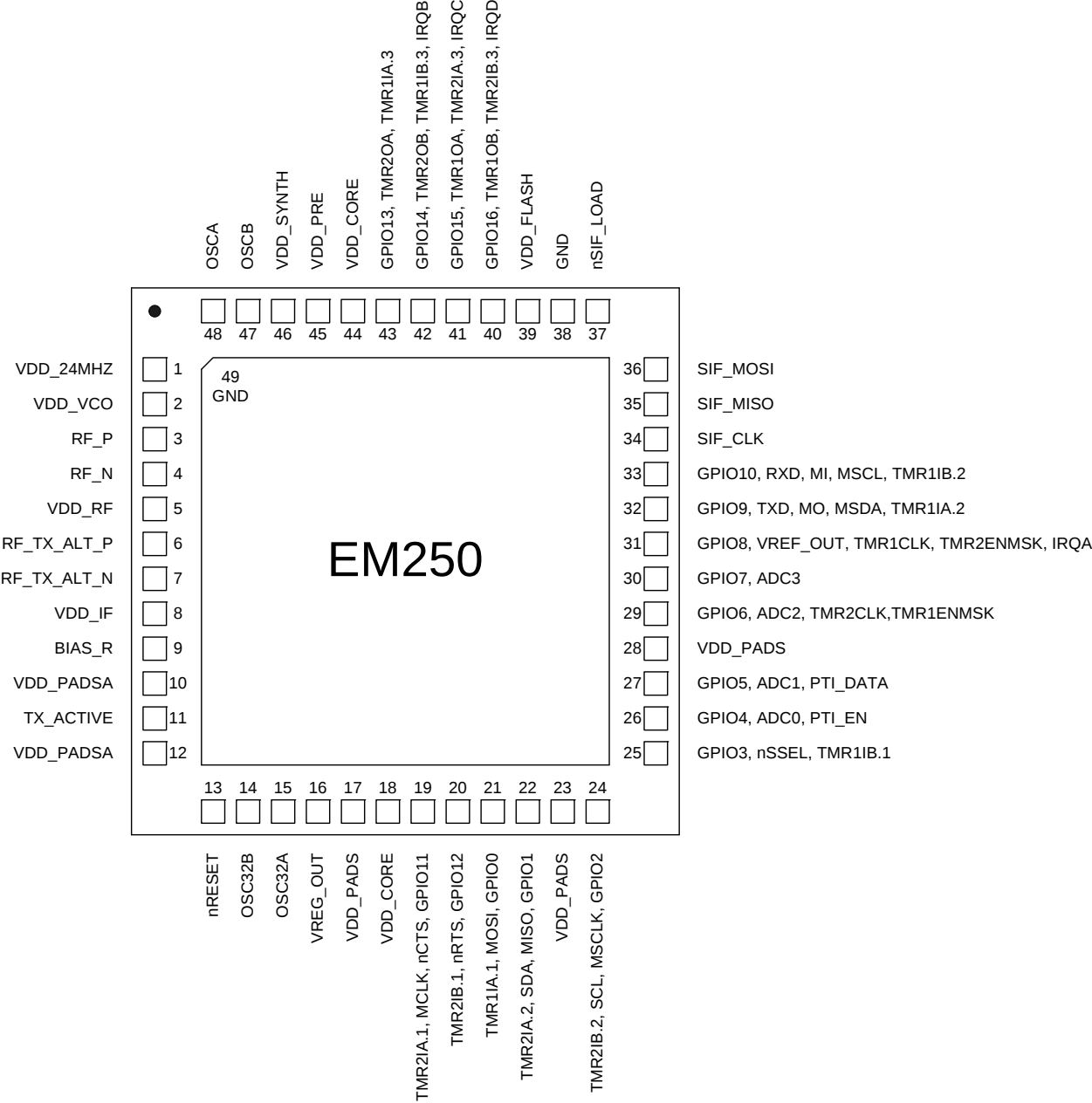


Figure 1. EM250 Pin Assignment

Refer to Table 17 and Table 18 for selecting alternate pin functions.

Table 1. Pin Descriptions

| Pin # | Signal      | Direction | Description                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1     | VDD_24MHZ   | Power     | 1.8V high-frequency oscillator supply; should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                                                     |
| 2     | VDD_VCO     | Power     | 1.8V VCO supply; should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                                                                           |
| 3     | RF_P        | I/O       | Differential (with RF_N) receiver input/transmitter output                                                                                                                 |
| 4     | RF_N        | I/O       | Differential (with RF_P) receiver input/transmitter output                                                                                                                 |
| 5     | VDD_RF      | Power     | 1.8V RF supply (LNA and PA); should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                                                               |
| 6     | RF_TX_ALT_P | O         | Differential (with RF_TX_ALT_N) transmitter output (optional)                                                                                                              |
| 7     | RF_TX_ALT_N | O         | Differential (with RF_TX_ALT_P) transmitter output (optional)                                                                                                              |
| 8     | VDD_IF      | Power     | 1.8V IF supply (mixers and filters); should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                                                       |
| 9     | BIAS_R      | I         | Bias setting resistor                                                                                                                                                      |
| 10    | VDD_PADSA   | Power     | Analog pad supply (1.8V); should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                                                                  |
| 11    | TX_ACTIVE   | O         | Logic-level control for external RX/TX switch<br>The EM250 baseband controls TX_ACTIVE and drives it high (1.8V) when in TX mode.<br>(Refer to Table 6 and section 4.2.2.) |
| 12    | VDD_PADSA   | Power     | Analog pad supply (1.8V); should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                                                                  |
| 13    | nRESET      | I         | Active low chip reset (internal pull-up)                                                                                                                                   |
| 14    | OSC32B      | I/O       | 32.768kHz crystal oscillator. This pin should be left open when using external clock on OSC32A or when using the internal RC Oscillator                                    |
| 15    | OSC32A      | I/O       | 32.768kHz crystal oscillator or digital clock input. This pin can be left open when using the internal RC Oscillator.                                                      |
| 16    | VREG_OUT    | Power     | Regulator output (1.8V)                                                                                                                                                    |
| 17    | VDD_PADS    | Power     | Pads supply (2.1-3.6V)                                                                                                                                                     |
| 18    | VDD_CORE    | Power     | 1.8V digital core supply; should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                                                                  |
| 19    | GPIO11      | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO11 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                                                                            |
|       | nCTS        | I         | UART CTS handshake of Serial Controller SC1<br>Enable SC1-4A with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select UART with SC1_MODE                                                                 |
|       | MCLK        | O         | SPI master clock of Serial Controller SC1<br>Enable SC1-3M with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select SPI with SC1_MODE, enable master with SC1_SPICFG[4]                                  |
|       | TMR2IA.1    | I         | Capture Input A of Timer 2<br>Enable CAP2-0 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                                                             |
| 20    | GPIO12      | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO12 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                                                                            |
|       | nRTS        | O         | UART RTS handshake of Serial Controller SC1<br>Enable SC1-4A with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select UART with SC1_MODE                                                                 |
|       | TMR2IB.1    | I         | Capture Input B for Timer 2<br>Enable CAP2-0 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                                                            |
| 21    | GPIO0       | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO0 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                                                                             |

| Pin # | Signal   | Direction | Description                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | MOSI     | O         | SPI master data out of Serial Controller SC2<br>Enable SC2-3M with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select SPI with SC2_MODE, enable master with SC2_SPICFG[4] |
|       | MOSI     | I         | SPI slave data in of Serial Controller SC2<br>Enable SC2-4S with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select SPI with SC2_MODE, enable slave with SC2_SPICFG[4]    |
|       | TMR1IA.1 | I         | Capture Input A of Timer 1<br>Enable CAP1-0 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                               |
| 22    | GPIO1    | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO1 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                                               |
|       | MISO     | I         | SPI master data in of Serial Controller SC2<br>Enable SC2-3M with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select SPI with SC2_MODE, enable master with SC2_SPICFG[4]  |
|       | MISO     | O         | SPI slave data out of Serial Controller SC2<br>Enable SC2-4S with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select SPI with SC2_MODE, enable slave with SC2_SPICFG[4]   |
|       | SDA      | I/O       | I <sup>2</sup> C data of Serial Controller SC2<br>Enable SC2-2 with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select I <sup>2</sup> C with SC2_MODE                     |
|       | TMR2IA.2 | I         | Capture Input A of Timer 2<br>Enable CAP2-1 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                               |
| 23    | VDD_PADS | Power     | Pads supply (2.1-3.6V)                                                                                                                       |
| 24    | GPIO2    | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO2 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                                               |
|       | MSCLK    | O         | SPI master clock of Serial Controller SC2<br>Enable SC2-3M with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select SPI with SC2_MODE, enable master with SC2_SPICFG[4]    |
|       | MSCLK    | I         | SPI slave clock of Serial Controller SC2<br>Enable SC2-4S with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select SPI with SC2_MODE, enable slave with SC2_SPICFG[4]      |
|       | SCL      | I/O       | I <sup>2</sup> C clock of Serial Controller SC2<br>Enable SC2-2 with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select I <sup>2</sup> C with SC2_MODE                    |
|       | TMR2IB.2 | I         | Capture Input B of Timer 2<br>Enable CAP2-1 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                               |
| 25    | GPIO3    | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO3 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                                               |
|       | nSSEL    | I         | SPI slave select of Serial Controller SC2<br>Enable SC2-4S with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select SPI with SC2_MODE, enable slave with SC2_SPICFG[4]     |
|       | TMR1IB.1 | I         | Capture Input B of Timer 1<br>Enable CAP1-0 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                               |
| 26    | GPIO4    | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO4 with GPIO_CFG[12] and GPIO_CFG[8]                                                                                |
|       | ADC0     | Analog    | ADC Input 0<br>Enable ADC0 with GPIO_CFG[12] and GPIO_CFG[8]                                                                                 |

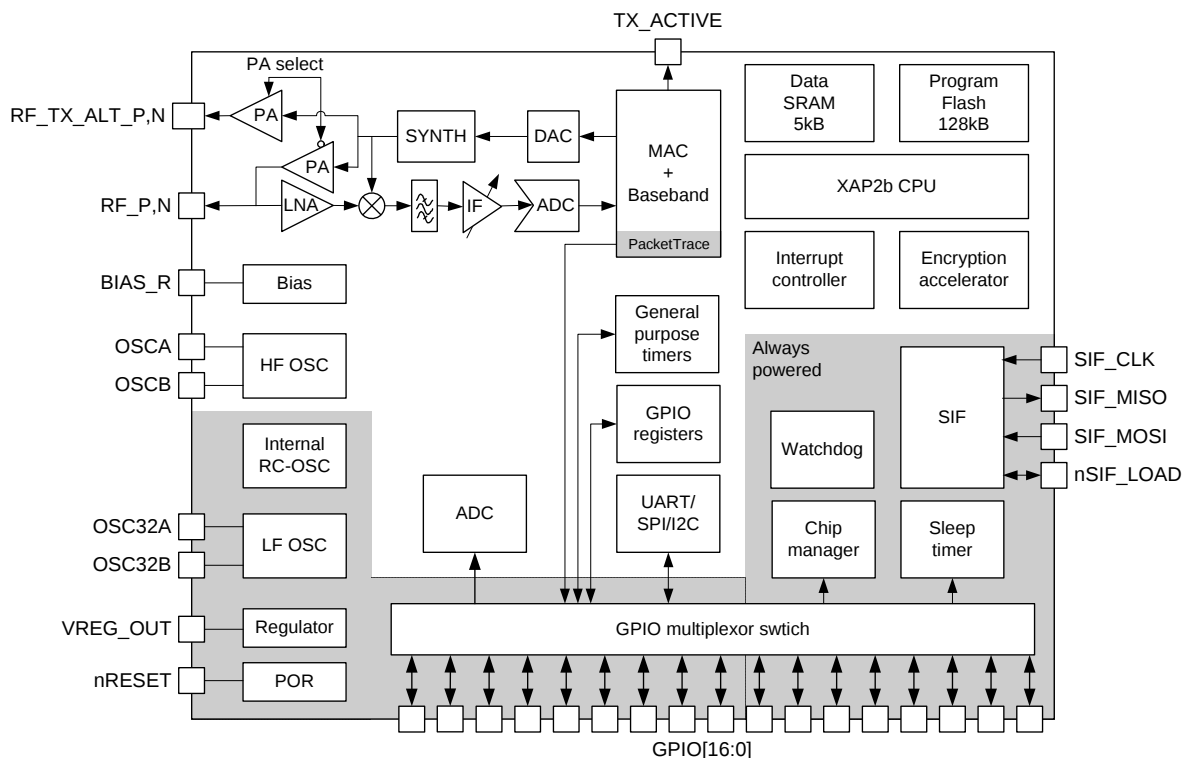
| Pin # | Signal    | Direction | Description                                                                                                                                  |
|-------|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | PTI_EN    | O         | Frame signal of Packet Trace Interface (PTI)<br>Enable PTI with GPIO_CFG[12]                                                                 |
| 27    | GPIO5     | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO5 with GPIO_CFG[12] and GPIO_CFG[9]                                                                                |
|       | ADC1      | Analog    | ADC Input 1<br>Enable ADC1 with GPIO_CFG[12] and GPIO_CFG[9]                                                                                 |
|       | PTI_DATA  | O         | Data signal of Packet Trace Interface (PTI)<br>Enable PTI with GPIO_CFG[12]                                                                  |
| 28    | VDD_PADS  | Power     | Pads supply (2.1-3.6V)                                                                                                                       |
| 29    | GPIO6     | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO6 with GPIO_CFG[10]                                                                                                |
|       | ADC2      | Analog    | ADC Input 2<br>Enable ADC2 with GPIO_CFG[10]                                                                                                 |
|       | TMR2CLK   | I         | External clock input of Timer 2                                                                                                              |
|       | TMR1ENMSK | I         | External enable mask of Timer 1                                                                                                              |
| 30    | GPIO7     | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO7 with GPIO_CFG[13] and GPIO_CFG[11]                                                                               |
|       | ADC3      | Analog    | ADC Input 3<br>Enable ADC3 with GPIO_CFG[13] and GPIO_CFG[11]                                                                                |
| 31    | GPIO8     | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO8 with GPIO_CFG[14]                                                                                                |
|       | VREF_OUT  | Analog    | ADC reference output<br>Enable VREF_OUT with GPIO_CFG[14]                                                                                    |
|       | TMR1CLK   | I         | External clock input of Timer 1                                                                                                              |
|       | TMR2ENMSK | I         | External enable mask of Timer 2                                                                                                              |
|       | IRQA      | I         | External interrupt source A                                                                                                                  |
| 32    | GPIO9     | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO9 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                                               |
|       | TXD       | O         | UART transmit data of Serial Controller SC1<br>Enable SC1-4A or SC1-2 with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select UART with SC1_MODE                          |
|       | MO        | O         | SPI master data out of Serial Controller SC1<br>Enable SC1-3M with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select SPI with SC1_MODE, enable master with SC1_SPICFG[4] |
|       | MSDA      | I/O       | I <sup>2</sup> C data of Serial Controller SC1<br>Enable SC1-2 with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select I <sup>2</sup> C with SC1_MODE                     |
|       | TMR1IA.2  | I         | Capture Input A of Timer 1<br>Enable CAP1-1 or CAP1-1h with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                    |
| 33    | GPIO10    | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO10 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                                              |
|       | RXD       | I         | UART receive data of Serial Controller SC1<br>Enable SC1-4A or SC1-2 with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select UART with SC1_MODE                           |

| Pin # | Signal    | Direction | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|-------|-----------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|       | MI        | I         | SPI master data in of Serial Controller SC1<br>Enable SC1-3M with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select SPI with SC1_MODE, enable master with SC1_SPICFG[4] |
|       | MSCL      | I/O       | I <sup>2</sup> C clock of Serial Controller SC1<br>Enable SC1-2 with GPIO_CFG[7:4], select I <sup>2</sup> C with SC1_MODE                   |
|       | TMR1IB.2  | I         | Capture Input B of Timer 1<br>Enable CAP1-1 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                              |
| 34    | SIF_CLK   | I         | Programming and debug interface, clock (internal pull-down)                                                                                 |
| 35    | SIF_MISO  | O         | Programming and debug interface, master in/slave out                                                                                        |
| 36    | SIF_MOSI  | I         | Programming and debug interface, master out/slave in (external pull-down required to guarantee state in Deep Sleep Mode)                    |
| 37    | nSIF_LOAD | I/O       | Programming and debug interface, load strobe (open-collector with internal pull-up)                                                         |
| 38    | GND       | Power     | Ground supply                                                                                                                               |
| 39    | VDD_FLASH | Power     | 1.8V Flash memory supply; should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                                   |
| 40    | GPIO16    | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO16 with GPIO_CFG[3]                                                                                               |
|       | TMR1OB    | O         | Waveform Output B of Timer 1<br>Enable TMR1OB with GPIO_CFG[3]                                                                              |
|       | TMR2IB.3  | I         | Capture Input B of Timer 2<br>Enable CAP2-2 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                              |
|       | IRQD      | I         | External interrupt source D                                                                                                                 |
| 41    | GPIO15    | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO15 with GPIO_CFG[2]                                                                                               |
|       | TMR1OA    | O         | Waveform Output A of Timer 1<br>Enable TMR1OA with GPIO_CFG[2]                                                                              |
|       | TMR2IA.3  | I         | Capture Input A of Timer 2<br>Enable CAP2-2 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                              |
|       | IRQC      | I         | External interrupt source C                                                                                                                 |
| 42    | GPIO14    | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO14 with GPIO_CFG[1]                                                                                               |
|       | TMR2OB    | O         | Waveform Output B of Timer 2<br>Enable TMR2OB with GPIO_CFG[1]                                                                              |
|       | TMR1IB.3  | I         | Capture Input B of Timer 1<br>Enable CAP1-2 with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                              |
|       | IRQB      | I         | External interrupt source B                                                                                                                 |
| 43    | GPIO13    | I/O       | Digital I/O<br>Enable GPIO13 with GPIO_CFG[0]                                                                                               |
|       | TMR2OA    | O         | Waveform Output A of Timer 2<br>Enable TMR2OA with GPIO_CFG[0]                                                                              |
|       | TMR1IA.3  | I         | Capture Input A of Timer 1<br>Enable CAP1-2 or CAP1-2h with GPIO_CFG[7:4]                                                                   |

| Pin # | Signal    | Direction | Description                                                                                                                        |
|-------|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 44    | VDD_CORE  | Power     | 1.8V digital core supply; should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                          |
| 45    | VDD_PRE   | Power     | 1.8V prescaler supply; should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                             |
| 46    | VDD_SYNTH | Power     | 1.8V synthesizer supply; should be connected to VREG_OUT                                                                           |
| 47    | OSCB      | I/O       | 24MHz crystal oscillator or left open when using external clock input on OSCA                                                      |
| 48    | OSCA      | I/O       | 24MHz crystal oscillator or external clock input                                                                                   |
| 49    | GND       | Ground    | Ground supply pad in the bottom center of the package forms Pin 49 (See the <i>EM250 Reference Design</i> for PCB considerations.) |

## 2 Top-Level Functional Description

Figure 2 shows a detailed block diagram of the EM250.



**Figure 2. EM250 Block Diagram**

The radio receiver is a low-IF, super-heterodyne receiver. It utilizes differential signal paths to minimize noise interference, and its architecture has been chosen to optimize co-existence with other devices within the 2.4GHz band (namely, IEEE 802.11g and Bluetooth). After amplification and mixing, the signal is filtered and combined prior to being sampled by an ADC.

The digital receiver implements a coherent demodulator to generate a chip stream for the hardware-based MAC. In addition, the digital receiver contains the analog radio calibration routines and control of the gain within the receiver path.

The radio transmitter utilizes an efficient architecture in which the data stream directly modulates the VCO. An integrated PA boosts the output power. The calibration of the TX path as well as the output power is controlled by digital logic. If the EM250 is to be used with an external PA, the TX\_ACTIVE signal should be used to control the timing of the external switching logic.

The integrated 4.8 GHz VCO and loop filter minimize off-chip circuitry. Only a 24MHz crystal with its loading capacitors is required to properly establish the PLL reference signal.

The MAC interfaces the data memory to the RX and TX baseband modules. The MAC provides hardware-based IEEE 802.15.4 packet-level filtering. It supplies an accurate symbol time base that minimizes the synchronization effort of the software stack and meets the protocol timing requirements. In addition, it provides timer and synchronization assistance for the IEEE 802.15.4 CSMA-CA algorithm.

The EM250 integrates hardware support for a Packet Trace module, which allows robust packet-based debug. This element is a critical component of Ember Desktop, the Ember software IDE, providing advanced network debug capability when coupled with the Ember Debug Adapter (ISA).

The EM250 integrates a 16-bit XAP2b microprocessor developed by Cambridge Consultants Ltd. This power-efficient, industry-proven core provides the appropriate level of processing power to meet the needs of ZigBee applications. In addition, 128kB of Flash and 5kB of SRAM comprise the program and data memory elements, respectively. The EM250 employs a configurable memory protection scheme usually found on larger microcontrollers. In addition, the SIF module provides a non-intrusive programming and debug interface allowing for real-time application debugging.

The EM250 contains 17 GPIO pins shared with other peripheral (or alternate) functions. Flexible routing within the EM250 lets external devices utilize the alternate functions on a variety of different GPIOs. The integrated Serial Controller SC1 can be configured for SPI (master-only), I<sup>2</sup>C (master-only), or UART functionality, and the Serial Controller SC2 can be configured for SPI (master or slave) or I<sup>2</sup>C (master-only) operation.

The EM250 has an ADC integrated which can sample analog signals from four GPIO pins single-ended or differentially. In addition, the unregulated voltage supply VDD\_PADS, regulated supply VDD\_PADSA, voltage reference VREF, and GND can be sampled. The integrated voltage reference VREF for the ADC can be made available to external circuitry.

The integrated voltage regulator generates a regulated 1.8V reference voltage from an unregulated supply voltage. This voltage is decoupled and routed externally to supply the 1.8V to the core logic. In addition, an integrated POR module allows for the proper cold start of the EM250.

The EM250 contains one high-frequency (24MHz) crystal oscillator and, for low-power operation, a second low-frequency oscillator (either an internal 10kHz RC oscillator or an external 32.768kHz crystal oscillator).

The EM250 contains two power domains. The always-powered High Voltage Supply is used for powering the GPIO pads and critical chip functions. The rest of the chip is powered by a regulated Low Voltage Supply which can be disabled during deep sleep to reduce the power consumption.

## 3 Electrical Characteristics

### 3.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Table 2 lists the absolute maximum ratings for the EM250.

**Table 2. Absolute Maximum Ratings**

| Parameter                                                                                             | Notes                           | Min.  | Max.          | Unit |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|---------------|------|
| Regulator voltage (VDD_PADS)                                                                          |                                 | - 0.3 | 3.6           | V    |
| Core voltage (VDD_24MHZ, VDD_VCO, VDD_RF, VDD_IF, VDD_PADSA, VDD_FLASH, VDD_PRE, VDD_SYNTH, VDD_CORE) |                                 | - 0.3 | 2.0           | V    |
| Voltage on RF_P,N; RF_TX_ALT_P,N                                                                      |                                 | - 0.3 | 3.6           | V    |
| RF Input Power<br>(for max level for correct packet reception see Table 7)                            | RX signal into a lossless balun |       | +15           | dBm  |
| Voltage on any GPIO[16:0], SIF_CLK, SIF_MISO, SIF_MOSI, nSIF_LOAD, OSC32A, OSC32B, nRESET, VREG_OUT   |                                 | - 0.3 | VDD_PADS+ 0.3 | V    |
| Voltage on TX_ACTIVE, BIAS_R, OSCA, OSCB                                                              |                                 | - 0.3 | VDD_CORE+ 0.3 | V    |
| Storage temperature                                                                                   |                                 | - 40  | + 140         | °C   |

### 3.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

Table 3 lists the rated operating conditions of the EM250.

**Table 3. Operating Conditions**

| Parameter                                                                                                   | Test Conditions | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|------|------|------|------|
| Regulator input voltage (VDD_PADS)                                                                          |                 | 2.1  |      | 3.6  | V    |
| Core input voltage (VDD_24MHZ, VDD_VCO, VDD_RF, VDD_IF, VDD_PADSA, VDD_FLASH, VDD_PRE, VDD_SYNTH, VDD_CORE) |                 | 1.7  | 1.8  | 1.9  | V    |
| Temperature range                                                                                           |                 | - 40 |      | + 85 | °C   |

### 3.3 Environmental Characteristics

Table 4 lists the environmental characteristics of the EM250.

**Table 4. Environmental Characteristics**

| Parameter                        | Test Conditions | Min.  | Typ. | Max.  | Unit |
|----------------------------------|-----------------|-------|------|-------|------|
| ESD (human body model)           | On any Pin      | - 2   |      | + 2   | kV   |
| ESD (charged device model)       | Non-RF Pins     | - 400 |      | + 400 | V    |
| ESD (charged device model)       | RF Pins         | - 225 |      | + 225 | V    |
| Moisture Sensitivity Level (MSL) |                 |       | MSL3 |       |      |

### 3.4 DC Electrical Characteristics

Table 5 lists the DC electrical characteristics of the EM250.

**Note:** Current Measurements were collected using the EmberZNet software stack Version 3.0.1.

**Table 5. DC Characteristics**

| Parameter                                                                                                    | Test Conditions                        | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Regulator input voltage (VDD_PADS)                                                                           |                                        | 2.1  |      | 3.6  | V    |
| Power supply range (VDD_CORE)                                                                                | Regulator output or external input     | 1.7  | 1.8  | 1.9  | V    |
| <b>Deep Sleep Current</b>                                                                                    |                                        |      |      |      |      |
| Quiescent current, including internal RC oscillator                                                          | At 25° C.                              |      |      | 1.0  | μA   |
| Quiescent current, including 32.768kHz oscillator                                                            | At 25° C.                              |      |      | 1.5  | μA   |
| <b>RESET Current</b>                                                                                         |                                        |      |      |      |      |
| Quiescent current, nRESET asserted                                                                           | Typ at 25° C/3V<br>Max at 85° C/3.6V   |      | 1.5  | 2.0  | mA   |
| <b>RX Current</b>                                                                                            |                                        |      |      |      |      |
| Radio receiver, MAC, and baseband (boost mode)                                                               |                                        |      | 30.0 |      | mA   |
| Radio receiver, MAC, and baseband                                                                            |                                        |      | 28.0 |      | mA   |
| CPU, RAM, and Flash memory                                                                                   | At 25° C and 1.8V core                 |      | 8.0  |      | mA   |
| Total RX current ( = I <sub>Radio receiver, MAC and baseband</sub> + I <sub>RAM, and Flash memory</sub> )    | At 25° C,<br>VDD_PADS=3.0V             |      | 36.0 |      | mA   |
| <b>TX Current</b>                                                                                            |                                        |      |      |      |      |
| Radio transmitter, MAC, and baseband (boost mode)                                                            | At max. TX power (+ 5dBm typical)      |      | 34.0 |      | mA   |
| Radio transmitter, MAC, and baseband                                                                         | At max. TX power (+ 3dBm typical)      |      | 28.0 |      | mA   |
|                                                                                                              | At 0 dBm typical                       |      | 24.0 |      | mA   |
|                                                                                                              | At min. TX power (-32dBm typical)      |      | 19.0 |      | mA   |
| CPU, RAM, and Flash memory                                                                                   | At 25° C,<br>VDD_PADS=3.0V             |      | 8.0  |      | mA   |
| Total TX current ( = I <sub>Radio transmitter, MAC and baseband</sub> + I <sub>RAM, and Flash memory</sub> ) | At 25° C and 1.8V core; max. power out |      | 36.0 |      | mA   |

Table 6 contains the digital I/O specifications for the EM250. The digital I/O power (named VDD\_PADS) comes from three dedicated pins (Pins 17, 23, and 28). The voltage applied to these pins sets the I/O voltage.

**Table 6. Digital I/O Specifications**

| Parameter                                              | Name                              | Min.            | Typ. | Max.            | Unit |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------|------|-----------------|------|
| Voltage supply                                         | VDD_PADS                          | 2.1             |      | 3.6             | V    |
| Input voltage for logic 0                              | V <sub>IL</sub>                   | 0               |      | 0.2 x VDD_PADS  | V    |
| Input voltage for logic 1                              | V <sub>IH</sub>                   | 0.8 x VDD_PADS  |      | VDD_PADS        | V    |
| Input current for logic 0                              | I <sub>IL</sub>                   |                 |      | - 0.5           | μA   |
| Input current for logic 1                              | I <sub>IH</sub>                   |                 |      | 0.5             | μA   |
| Input pull-up resistor value                           | R <sub>IPU</sub>                  |                 | 30   |                 | kΩ   |
| Input pull-down resistor value                         | R <sub>IPD</sub>                  |                 | 30   |                 | kΩ   |
| Output voltage for logic 0                             | V <sub>OL</sub>                   | 0               |      | 0.18 x VDD_PADS | V    |
| Output voltage for logic 1                             | V <sub>OH</sub>                   | 0.82 x VDD_PADS |      | VDD_PADS        | V    |
| Output source current (standard current pad)           | I <sub>OHS</sub>                  |                 |      | 4               | mA   |
| Output sink current (standard current pad)             | I <sub>OLS</sub>                  |                 |      | 4               | mA   |
| Output source current<br>high current pad: GPIO[16:13] | I <sub>OHH</sub>                  |                 |      | 8               | mA   |
| Output sink current<br>high current pad: GPIO[16:13]   | I <sub>OLH</sub>                  |                 |      | 8               | mA   |
| Total output current (for I/O Pads)                    | I <sub>OH</sub> + I <sub>OL</sub> |                 |      | 40              | mA   |
| Input voltage threshold for OSC32A                     |                                   | 0.2 x VDD_PADS  |      | 0.8 x VDD_PADS  | V    |
| Input voltage threshold for OSCA                       |                                   | 0.2 x VDD_CORE  |      | 0.8 x VDD_CORE  | V    |
| Output voltage level (TX_ACTIVE)                       |                                   | 0.18 x VDD_CORE |      | 0.82 x VDD_CORE | V    |
| Output source current (TX_ACTIVE)                      |                                   |                 |      | 1               | mA   |

## 3.5 RF Electrical Characteristics

### 3.5.1 Receive

Table 7 lists the key parameters of the integrated IEEE 802.15.4 receiver on the EM250.

**Note:** Receive Measurements were collected with Silicon Labs' EM250 Lattice Balun Reference Design (Version B1) at 2440MHz and using the EmberZNet software stack Version 3.0.1. The Typical number indicates one standard deviation above the mean, measured at room temperature (25°C). The Min and Max numbers were measured over process corners at room temperature.

**Note:** The adjacent channel rejection (ACR) measurements were performed by using an unfiltered, ideal IEEE 802.15.4 signal of continuous pseudo-random data as the interferer. For more information on ACR measurement techniques, see document AN709, *Adjacent Channel Rejection Measurements*.

Table 7. Receive Characteristics

| Parameter                                                        | Test Conditions                                | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Frequency range                                                  |                                                | 2400 |      | 2500 | MHz  |
| Sensitivity (boost mode)                                         | 1% PER, 20byte packet defined by IEEE 802.15.4 |      | -100 | -95  | dBm  |
| Sensitivity                                                      | 1% PER, 20byte packet defined by IEEE 802.15.4 |      | -99  | -94  | dBm  |
| High-side adjacent channel rejection                             | IEEE 802.15.4 signal at - 82dBm                |      | 35   |      | dB   |
| Low-side adjacent channel rejection                              | IEEE 802.15.4 signal at - 82dBm                |      | 35   |      | dB   |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> high-side adjacent channel rejection             | IEEE 802.15.4 signal at - 82dBm                |      | 43   |      | dB   |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> low-side adjacent channel rejection              | IEEE 802.15.4 signal at - 82dBm                |      | 43   |      | dB   |
| Channel rejection for all other channels                         | IEEE 802.15.4 signal at - 82dBm                |      | 40   |      | dB   |
| 802.11g rejection centered at + 12MHz or - 13MHz                 | IEEE 802.15.4 signal at - 82dBm                |      | 35   |      | dB   |
| Maximum input signal level for correct operation (low gain)      |                                                | 0    |      |      | dBm  |
| Image suppression                                                |                                                |      | 30   |      | dB   |
| Co-channel rejection                                             | IEEE 802.15.4 signal at - 82dBm                |      | - 6  |      | dBc  |
| Relative frequency error<br>(2x40 ppm required by IEEE 802.15.4) |                                                | -120 |      | +120 | ppm  |
| Relative timing error<br>(2x40 ppm required by IEEE 802.15.4)    |                                                | -120 |      | +120 | ppm  |
| Linear RSSI range                                                |                                                | 40   |      |      | dB   |
| RSSI Range                                                       |                                                | -90  |      | -30  | dB   |

### 3.5.2 Transmit

Table 8 lists the key parameters of the integrated IEEE 802.15.4 transmitter on the EM250.

**Note:** Transmit Measurements were collected with Silicon Labs' EM250 Lattice Balun Reference Design (Version B1) at 2440MHz and using the EmberZNet software stack Version 3.0.1. The Typical number indicates one standard deviation below the mean, measured at room temperature (25°C). The Min and Max numbers were measured over process corners at room temperature.

**Table 8. Transmit Characteristics**

| Parameter                         | Test Conditions                                       | Min. | Typ.    | Max. | Unit     |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|------|---------|------|----------|
| Maximum output power (boost mode) | At highest power setting                              |      | 5       |      | dBm      |
| Maximum output power              | At highest power setting                              | 0    | 3       |      | dBm      |
| Minimum output power              | At lowest power setting                               |      | - 32    |      | dBm      |
| Error vector magnitude            | As defined by IEEE 802.15.4, which sets a 35% maximum |      | 5       | 15   | %        |
| Carrier frequency error           |                                                       | - 40 |         | + 40 | ppm      |
| Load impedance                    |                                                       |      | 200+j90 |      | $\Omega$ |
| PSD mask relative                 | 3.5MHz away                                           | - 20 |         |      | dB       |
| PSD mask absolute                 | 3.5MHz away                                           | - 30 |         |      | dBm      |

### 3.5.3 Synthesizer

Table 9 lists the key parameters of the integrated synthesizer on the EM250.

**Table 9. Synthesizer Characteristics**

| Parameter             | Test Conditions                                                                        | Min. | Typ.  | Max. | Unit    |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-------|------|---------|
| Frequency range       |                                                                                        | 2400 |       | 2500 | MHz     |
| Frequency resolution  |                                                                                        |      | 11.7  |      | kHz     |
| Lock time             | From off, with correct VCO DAC setting                                                 |      |       | 100  | $\mu$ s |
| Relock time           | Channel change or RX/TX turnaround (IEEE 802.15.4 defines 192 $\mu$ s turnaround time) |      |       | 100  | $\mu$ s |
| Phase noise at 100kHz |                                                                                        |      | - 71  |      | dBc/Hz  |
| Phase noise at 1MHz   |                                                                                        |      | - 91  |      | dBc/Hz  |
| Phase noise at 4MHz   |                                                                                        |      | - 103 |      | dBc/Hz  |
| Phase noise at 10MHz  |                                                                                        |      | - 111 |      | dBc/Hz  |

## 4 Functional Description—System Modules

The EM250 contains a dual-thread mode of operation—System Mode and Application Mode—to guarantee microcontroller bandwidth to the application developer and protect the developer from errant software access.

During System Mode, all areas including the RF Transceiver, MAC, Packet Trace Interface, Sleep Timer, Power Management Module, Watchdog Timer, and Power on Reset Module are accessible.

Since the EM250 comes with a license to EmberZNet PRO, the Silicon Labs ZigBee-compliant software stack, these areas are not available to the application developer in Application Mode. The following brief description of these modules provides the necessary background on the operation of the EM250. For more information, contact support at [www.silabs.com/zigbee-support](http://www.silabs.com/zigbee-support).

### 4.1 Receive (RX) Path

The EM250 RX path spans the analog and digital domains. The RX architecture is based on a low-IF, super-heterodyne receiver. It utilizes differential signal paths to minimize noise interference. The input RF signal is mixed down to the IF frequency of 4MHz by I and Q mixers. The output of the mixers is filtered and combined prior to being sampled by a 12MSPS ADC. The RX filtering within the RX path has been designed to optimize the co-existence of the EM250 with other 2.4GHz transceivers, such as the IEEE 802.11g and Bluetooth.

#### 4.1.1 RX Baseband

The EM250 RX baseband (within the digital domain) implements a coherent demodulator for optimal performance. The baseband demodulates the O-QPSK signal at the chip level and synchronizes with the IEEE 802.15.4-2003 preamble. An automatic gain control (AGC) module adjusts the analog IF gain continuously (every  $\frac{1}{4}$  symbol) until the preamble is detected. Once the packet preamble is detected, the IF gain is fixed during the packet reception. The baseband de-spreads the demodulated data into 4-bit symbols. These symbols are buffered and passed to the hardware-based MAC module for filtering.

In addition, the RX baseband provides the calibration and control interface to the analog RX modules, including the LNA, RX Baseband Filter, and modulation modules. The EmberZNet PRO software includes calibration algorithms which use this interface to reduce the effects of process and temperature variation.

#### 4.1.2 RSSI and CCA

The EM250 calculates the RSSI over an 8-symbol period as well as at the end of a received packet. It utilizes the RX gain settings and the output level of the ADC within its algorithm. The linear range of RSSI is specified to be 40dB over all temperatures. At room temperature, the linear range is approximately 60dB (-90 dBm to -30dBm).

The EM250 RX baseband provides support for the IEEE 802.15.4-2003 required CCA methods summarized in Table 10. Modes 1, 2, and 3 are defined by the 802.15.4-2003 standard; Mode 0 is a proprietary mode.

Table 10. CCA Mode Behavior

| CCA Mode | Mode Behavior                                                                               |
|----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0        | Clear channel reports busy medium if either carrier sense OR RSSI exceeds their thresholds. |
| 1        | Clear channel reports busy medium if RSSI exceeds its threshold.                            |
| 2        | Clear channel reports busy medium if carrier sense exceeds its threshold.                   |
| 3        | Clear channel reports busy medium if both RSSI AND carrier sense exceed their thresholds.   |

The EmberZNet PRO Software Stack sets the CCA Mode, and it is not configurable by the Application Layer. For software versions beginning with EmberZNet 2.5.4, CCA Mode 1 is used, and a busy channel is reported if the RSSI exceeds its threshold. For software versions prior to 2.5.4, the CCA Mode was set to 0.

At RX input powers higher than -25dBm, there is some compression in the receive chain where the gain is not properly adjusted. In the worst case, this has resulted in packet loss of up to 0.1%. This packet loss can be seen in range testing measurements when nodes are closely positioned and transmitting at high power or when receiving from test equipment. There is no damage to the EM250 from this problem. This issue will rarely occur in the field as ZigBee Nodes will be spaced far enough apart. If nodes are close enough for it to occur in the field, the MAC and networking software treat the packet as not having been received and therefore the MAC level and network level retries resolve the problem without upper level application being notified.

## 4.2 Transmit (TX) Path

The EM250 transmitter utilizes both analog circuitry and digital logic to produce the O-QPSK modulated signal. The area-efficient TX architecture directly modulates the spread symbols prior to transmission. The differential signal paths increase noise immunity and provide a common interface for the external balun.

### 4.2.1 TX Baseband

The EM250 TX baseband (within the digital domain) performs the spreading of the 4-bit symbol into its IEEE 802.15.4-2003-defined 32-chip I and Q sequence. In addition, it provides the interface for software to perform the calibration of the TX module in order to reduce process, temperature, and voltage variations.

### 4.2.2 TX\_ACTIVE Signal

Even though the EM250 provides an output power suitable for most ZigBee applications, some applications will require an external power amplifier (PA). Due to the timing requirements of IEEE 802.15.4-2003, the EM250 provides a signal, TX\_ACTIVE, to be used for external PA power management and RF Switching logic. When in TX, the TX Baseband drives TX\_ACTIVE high (as described in Table 6). When in RX, the TX\_ACTIVE signal is low. If an external PA is not required, then the TX\_ACTIVE signal should be connected to GND through a 100k Ohm resistor, as shown in the application circuit in Figure 16.

The TX\_ACTIVE signal can only source 1mA of current, and it is based upon the 1.8V signal swing. If the PA Control logic requires greater current or voltage potential, then TX\_ACTIVE should be buffered externally to the EM250.

## 4.3 Integrated MAC Module

The EM250 integrates critical portions of the IEEE 802.15.4-2003 MAC requirements in hardware. This allows the microcontroller to provide greater bandwidth to application and network operations. In addition, the hardware acts as a first-line filter for non-intended packets. The EM250 MAC utilizes a DMA interface to RAM memory to further reduce the overall microcontroller interaction when transmitting or receiving packets.

When a packet is ready for transmission, the software configures the TX MAC DMA by indicating the packet buffer RAM location. The MAC waits for the backoff period, then transitions the baseband to TX mode and performs channel assessment. When the channel is clear, the MAC reads data from the RAM buffer, calculates

the CRC, and provides 4-bit symbols to the baseband. When the final byte has been read and sent to the baseband, the CRC remainder is read and transmitted.

The MAC resides in RX mode most of the time, and different format and address filters keep non-intended packets from using excessive RAM buffers, as well as preventing the CPU from being interrupted. When the reception of a packet begins, the MAC reads 4-bit symbols from the baseband and calculates the CRC. It assembles the received data for storage in a RAM buffer. A RX MAC DMA provides direct access to the RAM memory. Once the packet has been received, additional data is appended to the end of the packet in the RAM buffer space. The appended data provides statistical information on the packet for the software stack.

The primary features of the MAC are:

- CRC generation, appending, and checking
- Hardware timers and interrupts to achieve the MAC symbol timing
- Automatic preamble, and SFD pre-pended to a TX packet
- Address recognition and packet filtering on received packets
- Automatic acknowledgement transmission
- Automatic transmission of packets from memory
- Automatic transmission after backoff time if channel is clear (CCA)
- Automatic acknowledgement checking
- Time stamping of received and transmitted messages
- Attaching packet information to received packets (LQI, RSSI, gain, time stamp, and packet status)
- IEEE 802.15.4 timing and slotted/unslotted timing

#### 4.4 Packet Trace Interface (PTI)

The EM250 integrates a true PHY-level PTI for effective network-level debugging. This two-signal interface monitors all the PHY TX and RX packets (in a non-intrusive manner) between the MAC and baseband modules. It is an asynchronous 500kbps interface and cannot be used to inject packets into the PHY/MAC interface. The two signals from the EM250 are the frame signal (PTI\_EN) and the data signal (PTI\_DATA). The PTI is supported by Ember Desktop.

#### 4.5 XAP2b Microprocessor

The EM250 integrates the XAP2b microprocessor developed by Cambridge Consultants Ltd., making it a true system-on-a-chip solution. The XAP2b is a 16-bit Harvard architecture processor with separate program and data address spaces. The word width is 16 bits for both the program and data sides. Data-side addresses are always specified in bytes, though they can be accessed as either bytes or words, while program-side addresses are always specified and accessed as words. The data-side address bus is effectively 15 bits wide, allowing for an address space of 32kB; the program-side address bus is 16 bits wide, addressing 64k words.

The standard XAP2 microprocessor and accompanying software tools have been enhanced to create the XAP2b microprocessor used in the EM250. The XAP2b adds data-side byte addressing support to the XAP2 by utilizing the 15<sup>th</sup> bit of the data-side address bus to indicate byte or word accesses. This allows for more productive usage of RAM, optimized code, and a more familiar architecture for Silicon Labs customers when compared to the standard XAP2.

The XAP2b clock speed is 12MHz. When used with the EmberZNet PRO stack, code is loaded into Flash memory over the air or by a serial link using a built-in bootloader in a reserved area of the Flash. Alternatively, code may be loaded via the SIF interface with the assistance of RAM-based utility routines also loaded via SIF.

The XAP2b in the EM250 has also been enhanced to support two separate protection levels. The EmberZNet stack runs in System Mode, which allows full, unrestricted access to all areas of the chip, while application code runs in Application Mode. When running in Application Mode, writing to certain areas of memory and registers is restricted to prevent common software bugs from interfering with the operation of the EmberZNet

stack. These errant writes are captured and details are reported to the developer to assist in tracking down and fixing these issues.

4.6 Embedded Memory

As shown in Figure 3, the program side of the address space contains mappings to both integrated Flash and RAM blocks.

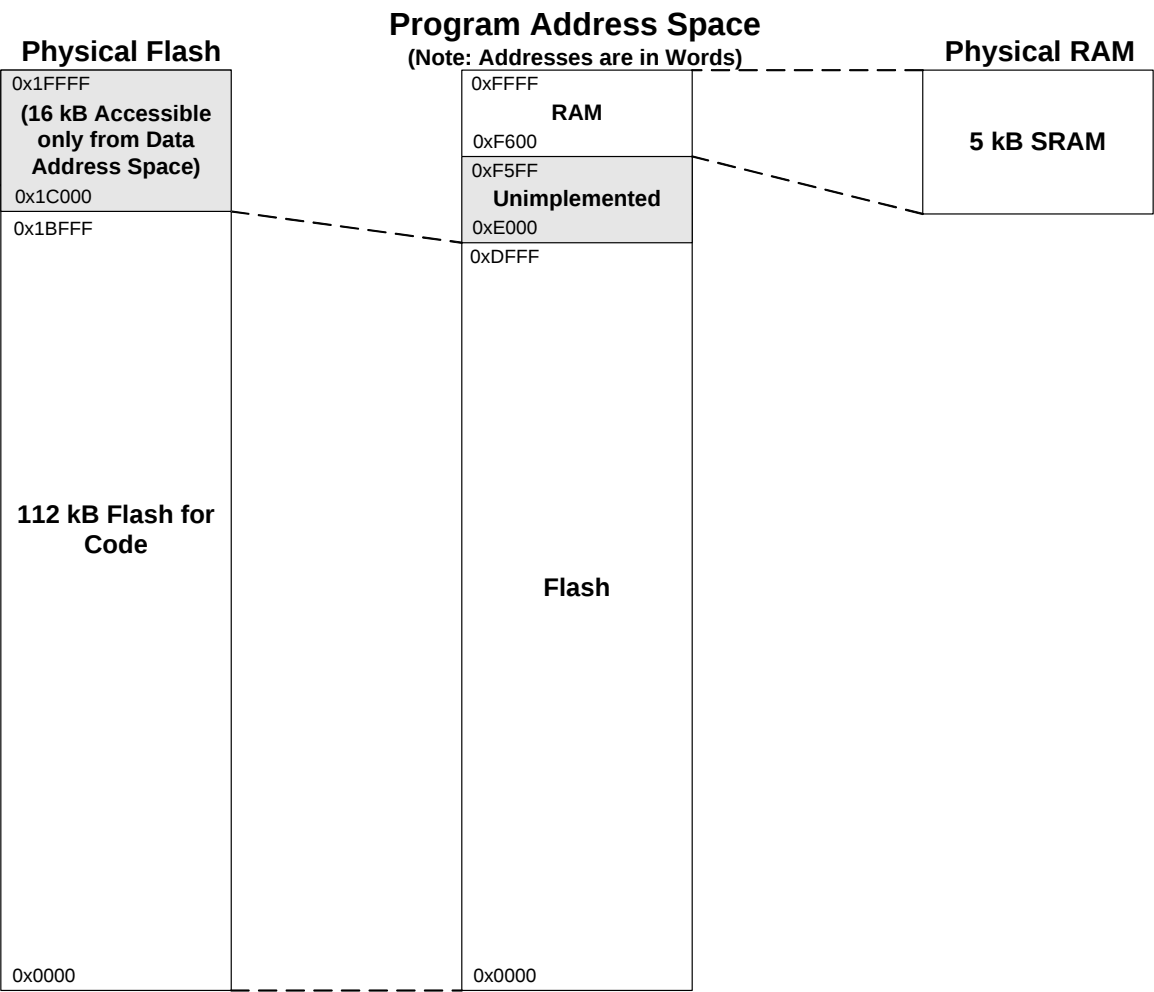


Figure 3. Program Address Space

The data side of the address space contains mappings to the same Flash and RAM blocks, as well as registers and a separate Flash information area, as shown in Figure 4.

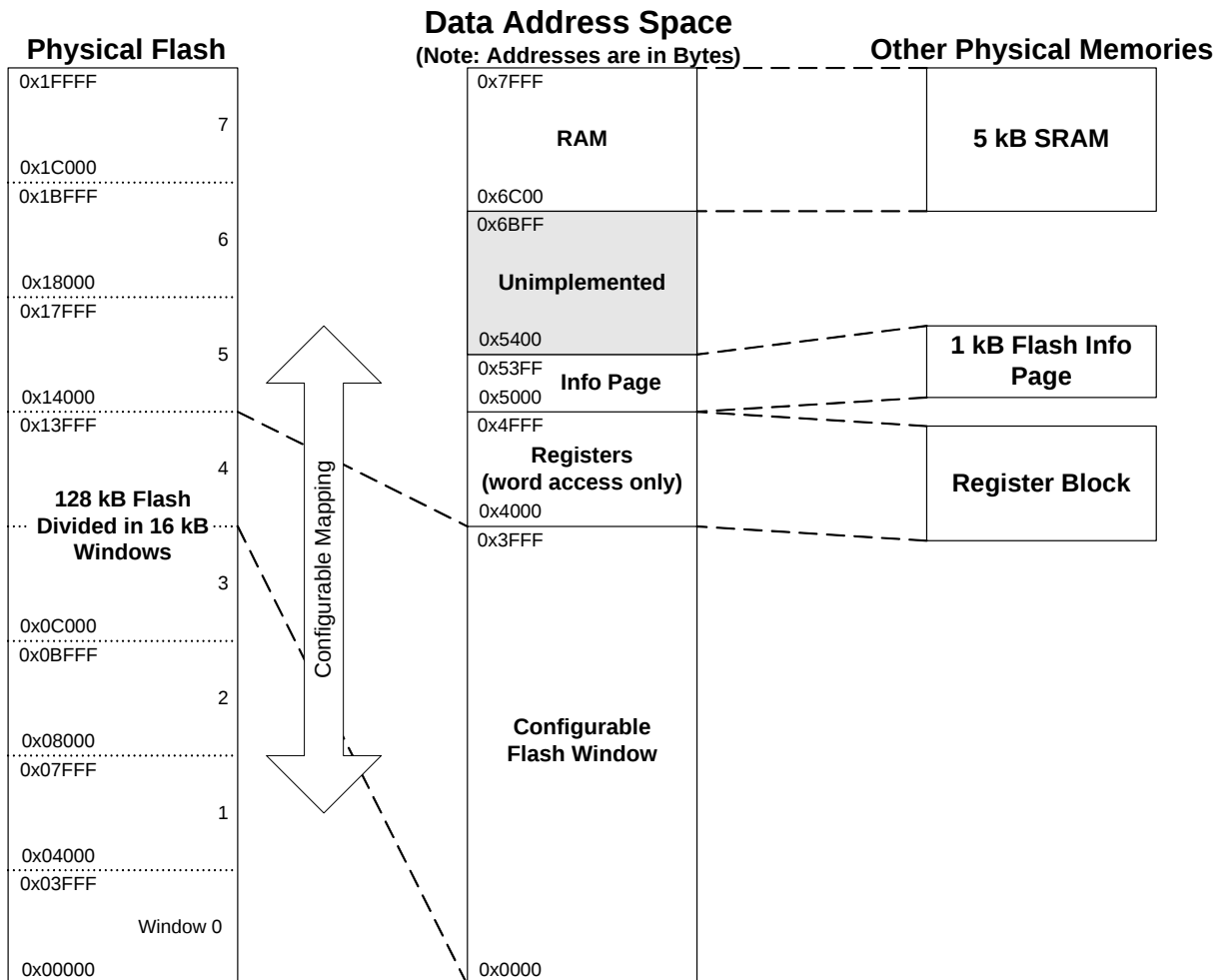


Figure 4. Data Address Space

#### 4.6.1 Flash Memory

The EM250 integrates 128kB of Flash memory. The Flash cell has been qualified for a data retention time of >100 years at room temperature. Each Flash page size is 1024 bytes and is rated to have a guaranteed 1,000 write/erase cycles.

The Flash memory has mappings to both the program and data side address spaces. On the program side, the first 112kB of the Flash memory are mapped to the corresponding first 56k word addresses to allow for code storage, as shown in Figure 3.

On the program side, the Flash is always read as whole words. On the data side, the Flash memory is divided into eight 16kB sections, which can be separately mapped into a Flash window for the storage of constant data and the Simulated EEPROM. As shown in Figure 4, the Flash window corresponds to the first 16kB of the data-side address space. On the data side, the Flash may be read as bytes, but can only be written to one word at a time using utility routines in the EmberZNet PRO stack and HAL.

## 4.6.2 Simulated EEPROM

The EmberZNet PRO stack reserves a section of Flash memory to provide Simulated EEPROM storage area for stack and customer tokens. Therefore, the EM250 utilizes 8kB of upper Flash storage. This section of Flash is only accessible when mapped to the Flash window in the data-side address space. Because the Flash cells are qualified for up to 1,000 write cycles, the Simulated EEPROM implements an effective wear-leveling algorithm which effectively extends the number of write cycles for individual tokens.

## 4.6.3 Flash Information Area (FIA)

The EM250 also includes a separate 1024-byte FIA that can be used for storage of data during manufacturing, including serial numbers and calibration values. This area is mapped to the data side of the address space, starting at address 0x5000. While this area can be read as individual bytes, it can only be written to one word at a time, and may only be erased as a whole. Programming of this special Flash page can only be enabled using the SIF interface to prevent accidental corruption or erasure. The EmberZNet PRO stack reserves a small portion of this space for its own use, but the rest is available to the application.

## 4.6.4 RAM

The EM250 integrates 5kB of SRAM. Like the Flash memory, this RAM is also mapped to both the program and data-side address spaces. On the program side, the RAM is mapped to the top 2.5k words of the program address space. The program-side mapping of the RAM is used for code when writing to or erasing the Flash memory. On the data side, the RAM is also mapped to the top of the address space, occupying the last 5kB, as shown in Figure 3 and Figure 4.

Additionally, the EM250 supports a protection mechanism to prevent application code from overwriting system data stored in the RAM. To enable this, the RAM is segmented into 32-byte sections, each with a configurable bit that allows or denies write access when the EM250 is running in Application Mode. Read access is always allowed to the entire RAM, and full access is always allowed when the EM250 is running in System Mode. The EmberZNet PRO stack intelligently manages this protection mechanism to assist in tracking down many common application errors.

## 4.6.5 Registers

Table 41 provides a short description of all application-accessible registers within the EM250. Complete descriptions are provided at the end of each applicable Functional Description section. The registers are mapped to the data-side address space starting at address 0x4000. These registers allow for the control and configuration of the various peripherals and modules. The registers may only be accessed as whole word quantities; attempts to access them as bytes may result in undefined behavior. There are additional registers used by the EmberZNet PRO stack when the EM250 is running in System Mode, allowing for control of the MAC, baseband, and other internal modules. These system registers are protected from being modified when the EM250 is running in Application Mode.

## 4.7 Encryption Accelerator

The EM250 contains a hardware AES encryption engine that is attached to the CPU using a memory-mapped interface. NIST-based CCM, CCM\*, CBC-MAC, and CTR modes are implemented in hardware. These modes are described in the IEEE 802.15.4-2003 specification, with the exception of CCM\*, which is described in the ZigBee Security Services Specification 1.0. The EmberZNet PRO stack implements a security API for applications that require security at the application level.

## 4.8 nRESET Signal

When the asynchronous external reset signal, nRESET (Pin 13), is driven low for a time greater than 200ns, the EM250 resets to its default state. An integrated glitch filter prevents noise from causing an inadvertent reset to occur. If the EM250 is to be placed in a noisy environment, an external LC Filter or supervisory reset circuit is recommended to guarantee the integrity of the reset signal.

When nRESET asserts, all EM250 registers return to their reset state as defined by Table 41. In addition, the EM250 consumes 1.5mA (typical) of current when held in RESET.

## 4.9 Reset Detection

The EM250 contains multiple reset sources. The reset event is logged into the reset source register, which lets the CPU determine the cause of the last reset. The following reset causes are detected:

- Power-on-Reset
- Watchdog
- PC rollover
- Software reset
- Core Power Dip

## 4.10 Power-on-Reset (POR)

Each voltage domain (1.8V Digital Core Supply VDD\_CORE and Pads Supply VDD\_PADS) has a power-on-reset (POR) cell.

The VDD\_PADS POR cell holds the always-powered high-voltage domain in reset until the following conditions have been met:

- The high-voltage Pads Supply VDD\_PADS voltage rises above a threshold.
- The internal RC clock starts and generates three clock pulses.
- The 1.8V POR cell holds the main digital core in reset until the regulator output voltage rises above a threshold.

Additionally, the digital domain counts 1,024 clock edges on the 24MHz crystal before releasing the reset to the main digital core.

Table 11 lists the features of the EM250 POR circuitry.

**Table 11. POR Specifications**

| Parameter            | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|----------------------|------|------|------|------|
| VDD_PADS POR release | 1.0  | 1.2  | 1.4  | V    |
| VDD_PADS POR assert  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.7  | V    |
| 1.8V POR release     | 1.35 | 1.5  | 1.65 | V    |
| 1.8V POR hysteresis  | 0.08 | 0.1  | 0.12 | V    |

## 4.11 Clock Sources

The EM250 integrates three oscillators: a high-frequency 24MHz crystal oscillator, an optional low-frequency 32.768kHz crystal oscillator, and a low-frequency internal 10kHz RC oscillator.

### 4.11.1 High-Frequency Crystal Oscillator

The integrated high-frequency crystal oscillator requires an external 24MHz crystal with an accuracy of  $\pm 40$ ppm. Based upon the application Bill of Materials and current consumption requirements, the external crystal can cover a range of ESR requirements. For a lower ESR, the cost of the crystal increases but the overall current consumption decreases. Likewise, for higher ESR, the cost decreases but the current consumption increases. Therefore, the designer can choose a crystal to fit the needs of the application.

Table 12 lists the specifications for the high-frequency crystal.

**Table 12. High-Frequency Crystal Specifications**

| Parameter                                    | Test Conditions                                                 | Min. | Typ. | Max.  | Unit     |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|------|------|-------|----------|
| Frequency                                    |                                                                 |      | 24   |       | MHz      |
| Duty cycle                                   |                                                                 | 40   |      | 60    | %        |
| Phase noise from 1kHz to 100kHz              |                                                                 |      |      | - 120 | dBc/Hz   |
| Accuracy                                     | Initial, temperature, and aging                                 | - 40 |      | + 40  | Ppm      |
| Crystal ESR                                  | Load capacitance of 10pF                                        |      |      | 100   | $\Omega$ |
| Crystal ESR                                  | Load capacitance of 18pF                                        |      |      | 60    | $\Omega$ |
| Start-up time to stable clock (max. bias)    |                                                                 |      |      | 1     | Ms       |
| Start-up time to stable clock (optimum bias) |                                                                 |      |      | 2     | Ms       |
| Current consumption                          | Good crystal: 20 $\Omega$ ESR, 10pF load                        |      | 0.2  | 0.3   | mA       |
| Current consumption                          | Worst-case crystals (60 $\Omega$ , 18pF or 100 $\Omega$ , 10pF) |      |      | 0.5   | mA       |
| Current consumption                          | At maximum bias                                                 |      |      | 1     | mA       |

#### 4.11.2 Low-Frequency Oscillator

The optional low-frequency crystal source for the EM250 is a 32.768kHz crystal. Table 13 lists the requirements for the low-frequency crystal. The low-frequency crystal may be used for applications that require greater accuracy than can be provided by the internal RC oscillator. When using the internal RC Oscillator, the pins OSC32A and OSC32B can be left open (or not connected). If the designer would like to implement the low frequency clock source with an external digital logic source, then the OSC32A pin should be connected to the clock source with OSC32B left open.

The crystal oscillator has been designed to accept any standard watch crystal with an ESR of 100 k $\Omega$  (max). In order to keep the low frequency oscillator from being overdriven by the 32.768kHz crystal, Silicon Labs recommends the PCB designer asymmetrically load the capacitor with 18pF on OSC32A and 27pF on OSC32B. For more information on this design recommendation, please review document AN695, *Designing with an EM250*.

**Table 13. Low-Frequency Crystal Specifications**

| Parameter                                            | Test Conditions                 | Min.  | Typ.   | Max.  | Unit       |
|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------|--------|-------|------------|
| Frequency                                            |                                 |       | 32.768 |       | kHz        |
| Accuracy                                             | Initial, temperature, and aging | - 100 |        | + 100 | Ppm        |
| Load capacitance (18pF on OSC32A and 27pF on OSC32B) |                                 |       | 12.5   |       | pF         |
| Crystal ESR                                          |                                 |       |        | 100   | k $\Omega$ |
| Start-up time                                        |                                 |       |        | 1     | S          |
| Current consumption                                  | At 25°C, VDD_PADS=3.0V          |       | 0.6    |       | $\mu$ A    |

#### 4.11.3 Internal RC Oscillator

The EM250 has a low-power, low-frequency RC oscillator that runs all the time. Its nominal frequency is 10kHz.

The RC oscillator has a coarse analog trim control, which is first adjusted to get the frequency as close to 10kHz as possible. This raw clock is used by the chip management block. It is also divided down to 1kHz using a variable divider to allow software to accurately calibrate it. This calibrated clock is available to the sleep timer.

Timekeeping accuracy depends on temperature fluctuations the chip is exposed to, power supply impedance, and the calibration interval, but in general it will be better than 150ppm (including crystal error of 40ppm). If this tolerance is accurate enough for the application, then there is no need to use an external 32.768kHz crystal oscillator. By removing the 32.768kHz oscillator, the external component count further decreases as does the Bill of Material cost.

**Note:** If the 32.768kHz crystal is not needed, then OSC32A and OSC32B pins should be left open or not connected.

Table 14 lists the specifications of the RC oscillator.

**Table 14. RC Oscillator Specifications**

| Parameter                       | Test Conditions                                      | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Unit |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Frequency                       |                                                      |      | 10   |      | kHz  |
| Analog trim steps               |                                                      |      | 1    |      | kHz  |
| Frequency variation with supply | For a voltage drop from 3.6V to 3.1V or 2.6V to 2.1V |      | 0.75 | 1.5  | %    |

#### 4.12 Random Number Generator

The EM250 allows for the generation of random numbers by exposing a randomly generated bit from the RX ADC. Analog noise current is passed through the RX path, sampled by the receive ADC, and stored in a register. The value contained in this register could be used to seed a software-generated random number. The EmberZNet PRO stack utilizes these random numbers to seed the Random MAC Backoff and Encryption Key Generators.

#### 4.13 Watchdog Timer

The EM250 contains a watchdog timer clocked from the internal oscillator. The watchdog is disabled by default, but can be enabled or disabled by software.

If the timer reaches its time-out value of approximately 2 seconds, it will generate a reset signal to the chip.

When software is running properly, the application can periodically restart this timer to prevent the reset signal from being generated.

The watchdog will generate a low watermark interrupt in advance of actually resetting the chip. This low watermark interrupt occurs approximately 1.75 seconds after the timer has been restarted. This interrupt can be used to assist during application debug.

#### 4.14 Sleep Timer

The 16-bit sleep timer is contained in the always-powered digital block. It has the following features:

- Two output compare registers, with interrupts
- Only Compare A Interrupt generates Wake signal
- Further clock divider of  $2^N$ , for  $N = 0$  to 10

The clock source for the sleep timer can be either the 32.768 kHz clock or the calibrated 1kHz clock (see Table 15). After choosing the clock source, the frequency is slowed down with a  $2^N$  prescaler to generate the final timer clock (see Table 16). Legal values for  $N$  are 0 to 10. The slowest rate the sleep timer counter wraps is  $2^{16} * 2^{10} / 1\text{kHz} \approx 67109 \text{ sec.} \approx \text{about } 1118.48 \text{ min.} \approx 18.6 \text{ hrs.}$

**Table 15. Sleep Timer Clock Source Selection**

| CLK_SEL | Clock Source          |
|---------|-----------------------|
| 0       | Calibrated 1kHz clock |
| 1       | 32.768kHz clock       |

**Table 16. Sleep Timer Clock Source Prescaling**

| CLK_DIV[3:0] | Clock Source Prescale Factor |
|--------------|------------------------------|
| $N = 0..10$  | $2^N$                        |
| $N = 11..15$ | $2^{10}$                     |

The EmberZNet PRO software allows the application to define the clock source and prescaler value. Therefore, a programmable sleep/wake duty cycle can be configured according to the application requirements.

#### 4.15 Power Management

The EM250 supports three different power modes: processor ACTIVE, processor IDLE, and DEEP SLEEP.

The IDLE power mode stops code execution of the XAP2b until any interrupt occurs or an external SIF wakeup command is seen. All peripherals of the EM250 including the radio continue to operate normally.

The DEEP SLEEP power mode powers off most of the EM250 but leaves the critical chip functions, such as the GPIO pads and RAM powered by the High Voltage Supply (VDD\_PADS). The EM250 can be woken by configuring the sleep timer to generate an interrupt after a period of time, using an external interrupt, or with the SIF interface. Activity on a serial interface may also be configured to wake the EM250, though actual reception of data is not re-enabled until the EM250 has finished waking up. Depending on the speed of the serial data, it is possible to finish waking up in the middle of a byte. Care must be taken to reset the serial interface between bytes and discard any garbage data before the rest. Another condition for wakeup is general activity on GPIO pins. The GPIO activity monitoring is described in section 5.1.

When in DEEP SLEEP, the internal regulator is disabled and VREG\_OUT is turned off. All GPIO output signals are maintained in a frozen state. Additionally, the state of all registers in the powered-down low-voltage domain of the EM250 is lost. Register settings for application peripherals should be preserved by the application as desired. The operation of DEEP SLEEP is controlled by EmberZNet PRO APIs which automatically preserve the state of necessary system peripherals. The internal XAP2b CPU registers are automatically saved and restored to RAM by hardware when entering and leaving the DEEP SLEEP mode, allowing code execution to continue from where it left off. The event that caused the wakeup and any additional events that occurred while waking up are reported to the application via the EmberZNet PRO APIs. Upon waking from DEEP SLEEP, the internal regulator is re-enabled.

## 5 Functional Description—Application Modules

In Application Mode, access to privileged areas is blocked while access to application-specific modules such as GPIO, Serial Controllers (SC1 and SC2), General Purpose Timers, ADC, and Event Manager are enabled.

### 5.1 GPIO

The EM250 has 17 multi-purpose GPIO pins that can be configured in a variety of ways. All pins have the following programmable features:

- Selectable as input, output, or bi-directional.
- Output can be totem-pole, used as open drain or open source output for wired-OR applications.
- Can have internal pull-up or pull-down.

The information flow between the GPIO pin and its source are controlled by separate GPIO Data registers. The GPIO\_INH and GPIO\_INL registers report the input level of the GPIO pins. The GPIO\_DIRH and GPIO\_DIRL registers enable the output signals for the GPIO Pins. The GPIO\_PUH and GPIO\_PUL registers enable pull-up resistors while GPIO\_PDH and GPIO\_PDL registers enable pull-down resistors on the GPIO Pins. The GPIO\_OUTH and GPIO\_OUTL control the output level.

To configure a GPIO as an open source output, the GPIO\_OUT register should be set to 0, the GPIO\_PD register bit should be enabled, and the GPIO\_DIR register can be used for the data. To configure a GPIO as an open drain, the GPIO\_OUT register should be set to 0, the GPIO\_PU register bit should be enabled, and the GPIO\_DIR register can be used for the data.

Instead of changing the entire contents to the OUT/DIR registers with one write access, a limited change can be applied. Writing to the GPIO\_SETH/L or GPIO\_DIRSETH/L register changes individual register bits from 0 to 1, while data bits that are already 1 are maintained. Writing to the GPIO\_CLRH/L or GPIO\_DIRCLRH/L register changes individual register bits from 1 to 0, while data bits that are already 0 are maintained.

Note that the value read from GPIO\_OUTH/L, GPIO\_SETH/L, and GPIO\_CLRH/L registers may not reflect the current pin state. To observe the pin state, the GPIO\_INH/L registers should be read.

All registers controlling the GPIO pin definitions are unaffected by power cycling the main core voltage (VDD\_CORE).

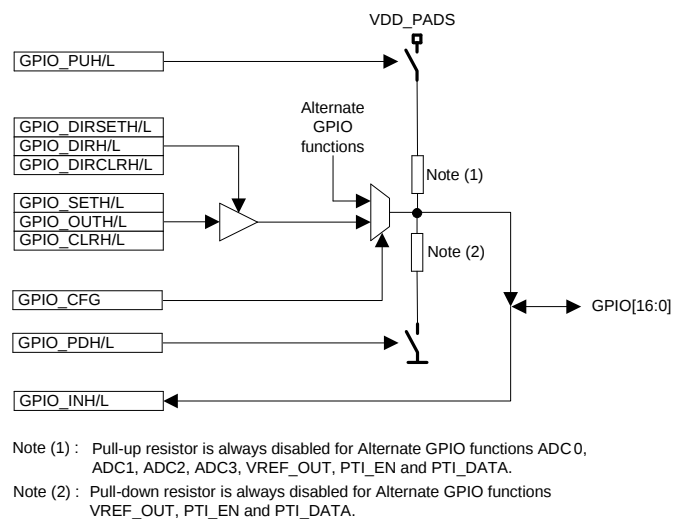


Figure 5. GPIO Control Logic

The GPIO\_DBG register must always remain set to zero. The GPIO\_CFG register controls the GPIO signal routing for alternate GPIO functions as listed in Table 17. Refer to Table 1 for individual pin alternate functions.

Table 18 defines the alternate functions routed to the GPIO. To allow more flexibility, the timer signals can come from alternative sources (e.g., TIM1A.1, TIM1A.2, TIM1A.3), depending on what serial controller functions are used.

The Always Connected input functions labeled IRQA, IRQB, IRQC, and IRQD refer to the external interrupts. GPIO8, GPIO14, GPIO15, and GPIO16 are the only pins designed to operate as external interrupts (IRQs). These pins offer individual filtering options, triggering options, and interrupt configurations. The minimum width needed to latch an unfiltered external interrupt in both level and edge triggered mode is 80ns. With the filter engaged via the GPIO\_INTFILT bit, the minimum width needed is 450ns. Other alternate functions such as timer input captures are capable of generating an interrupt based upon external signals, but these other alternate functions do not contain the flexibility offered on the four external interrupts (IRQs).

When the core is powered down, peripherals stop driving correct output signals. To maintain correct output signals, the system software will ensure that the GPIO output signals are frozen before going into deep sleep.

**Note:** Enabling alternate functions do not overwrite the pull-up and pull-down configurations, but the alternate function outputs are all forced to be totem-pole (except I<sup>2</sup>C).

Monitoring circuitry is in place to detect when the logic state of GPIO input pins change. The lower 16 GPIO pins that should be monitored can be chosen by software with the GPIO\_WAKEL register. The resulting event can be used for waking up from deep sleep as described in section 4.15.

Table 17. GPIO Pin Configurations

| GPIO_CFG[15:0]      | Mode                                                          |
|---------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|
| 0010 0000 0000 0000 | DEFAULT                                                       |
| ---1 ---- ---- ---- | Enable PTI_EN + PTI_DATA                                      |
| ---0 ---1 ---- ---- | Enable analog input ADC0                                      |
| ---0 ---0 ---- ---- | Enable GPIO4                                                  |
| ---0 --1- ---- ---- | Enable analog input ADC1                                      |
| ---0 --0- ---- ---- | Enable GPIO5                                                  |
| ---- -1-- ---- ---- | Enable analog input ADC2                                      |
| ---- -0-- ---- ---- | Enable GPIO6                                                  |
| --0- 1--- ---- ---- | Enable analog input ADC3                                      |
| --0- 0--- ---- ---- | Enable GPIO7                                                  |
| -1-- ---- ---- ---- | Enable VREF_OUT                                               |
| -0-- ---- ---- ---- | Enable GPIO8                                                  |
| ---- ---- 0000 ---- | Enable + CAP2-0 + CAP1-0 mode+GPIO[12,11,10,9,3,2,1,0]        |
| ---- ---- 0001 ---- | Enable SC1-2 + SC2-2 + CAP2-0 + CAP1-0 mode+GPIO[12,11, 3, 0] |
| ---- ---- 0010 ---- | Enable SC1-4A + SC2-4S + CAP2-2 + CAP1-2h mode                |
| ---- ---- 0011 ---- | Enable SC1-3M + SC2-3M + CAP2-2 + CAP1-2 mode+GPIO[12, 3 ]    |
| ---- ---- 0100 ---- | Enable SC2-2 + CAP2-0 + CAP1-0 mode+GPIO[12,11,10,9,3, 0]     |
| ---- ---- 0101 ---- | Enable SC1-2 + SC2-4S + CAP2-0 + CAP1-2h mode+GPIO[12,11 ]    |
| ---- ---- 0110 ---- | Enable SC1-4A + SC2-3M + CAP2-2 + CAP1-2 mode+GPIO[ 3 ]       |
| ---- ---- 0111 ---- | Enable SC1-3M + CAP2-1 + CAP1-0 mode+GPIO[12 3,2,1,0]         |
| ---- ---- 1000 ---- | Enable SC2-4S + CAP2-0 + CAP1-1h mode+GPIO[12,11,10,9 ]       |
| ---- ---- 1001 ---- | Enable SC1-2 + SC2-3M + CAP2-0 + CAP1-2 mode+GPIO[12,11, 3 ]  |
| ---- ---- 1010 ---- | Enable SC1-4A + CAP2-1 + CAP1-0 mode+GPIO[ 3,2,1,0]           |
| ---- ---- 1011 ---- | Enable SC1-3M + SC2-2 + CAP2-2 + CAP1-0 mode+GPIO[12 3, 0]    |
| ---- ---- 1100 ---- | Enable SC2-3M + CAP2-0 + CAP1-1 mode+GPIO[12,11,10,9,3 ]      |
| ---- ---- 1101 ---- | Enable SC1-2 + CAP2-0 + CAP1-0 mode+GPIO[12,11, 3,2,1,0]      |
| ---- ---- 1110 ---- | Enable SC1-4A + SC2-2 + CAP2-2 + CAP1-0 mode+GPIO[ 3, 0]      |
| ---- ---- 1111 ---- | Enable SC1-3M + SC2-4S + CAP2-2 + CAP1-2h mode+GPIO[12 ]      |
| ---- ---- ---- --1  | Enable TMR20A                                                 |
| ---- ---- ---- --0  | Enable GPIO13                                                 |
| ---- ---- ---- -1-  | Enable TMR20B                                                 |
| ---- ---- ---- -0-  | Enable GPIO14                                                 |
| ---- ---- ---- -1-- | Enable TMR10A                                                 |
| ---- ---- ---- -0-- | Enable GPIO15                                                 |
| ---- ---- ---- 1--- | Enable TMR10B                                                 |
| ---- ---- ---- 0--- | Enable GPIO16                                                 |

Table 18. GPIO Pin Functions

| GPIO Pin | Always Connected Input Functions | Timer Functions                                     | Serial Digital Functions | Analog Function | Output Current Drive |
|----------|----------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| 0        | IO                               | TMR1IA.1 (when CAP1-0 mode)                         | MOSI                     |                 | Standard             |
| 1        | IO                               | TMR2IA.2 (when CAP2-1 mode)                         | MISO / SDA               |                 | Standard             |
| 2        | IO                               | TMR2IB.2 (when CAP2-1 mode)                         | MSCLK / SCL              |                 | Standard             |
| 3        | IO                               | TMR1IB.1 (when CAP1-0 mode)                         | nSSEL (input)            |                 | Standard             |
| 4        | IO                               |                                                     | PTI_EN                   | ADC0 input      | Standard             |
| 5        | IO                               |                                                     | PTI_DATA                 | ADC1 input      | Standard             |
| 6        | IO                               | TMR2CLK, TMR1ENMSK                                  |                          | ADC2 input      | Standard             |
| 7        | IO                               |                                                     |                          | ADC3 input      | Standard             |
| 8        | IO / IRQA                        | TMR1CLK, TMR2ENMSK                                  |                          | VREF_OUT        | Standard             |
| 9        | IO                               | TMR1IA.2 (when CAP1-1 or CAP1-1h mode)              | TXD / MO / MSDA          |                 | Standard             |
| 10       | IO                               | TMR1IB.2 (when CAP1-1 mode)                         | RXD / MI / MSCL          |                 | Standard             |
| 11       | IO                               | TMR2IA.1 (when CAP2-0 mode)                         | nCTS / MCLK              |                 | Standard             |
| 12       | IO                               | TMR2IB.1 (when CAP2-0 mode)                         | nRTS                     |                 | Standard             |
| 13       | IO                               | TMR2OA<br>TMR1IA.3<br>(when CAP1-2h or CAP1-2 mode) |                          |                 | High                 |
| 14       | IO / IRQB                        | TMR2OB<br>TMR1IB.3 (when CAP1-2 mode)               |                          |                 | High                 |
| 15       | IO / IRQC                        | TMR1OA<br>TMR2IA.3 (when CAP2-2 mode)               |                          |                 | High                 |
| 16       | IO / IRQD                        | TMR1OB<br>TMR2IB.3 (when CAP2-2 mode)               |                          |                 | High                 |

## 5.1.1 Registers

### GPIO\_CFG [0x4712]

|           |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>1-RW | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0         | GPIO_CFG   |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| GPIO_CFG  |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7 | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**GPIO\_CFG** [14:0] GPIO configuration modes. Refer to Table 1 and Table 17 for mode settings.

**GPIO\_INH [0x4700]**

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0        |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | GPIO_INH |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**GPIO\_INH** [0] Read the input level of GPIO[16] pin.

**GPIO\_INL [0x4702]**

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| GPIO_INL  |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| GPIO_INL  |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**GPIO\_INL** [15:0] Read the input level of GPIO[15:0] pins.

**GPIO\_OUTH [0x4704]**

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | GPIO_OUTH |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**GPIO\_OUTH** [0] Write the output level of GPIO[16] pin. The value read may not match the actual value on the pin.

**GPIO\_OUTL [0x4706]**

|            |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-RW | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>0-RW | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| GPIO_OUTL  |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| GPIO_OUTL  |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**GPIO\_OUTL** [15:0] Write the output level of GPIO[15:0] pins. The value read may not match the actual value on the pin.

## GPIO\_SETH [0x4708]

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | GPIO_SETH |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-W<br>0  |

**GPIO\_SETH** [0] Set the output level of GPIO[16] pin. Only writing ones into this register will have an effect. Any bit that has one written to it will cause the corresponding bit in GPIO\_OUTH to become 1.

## GPIO\_SETL [0x470A]

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-W | 14<br>0-W | 13<br>0-W | 12<br>0-W | 11<br>0-W | 10<br>0-W | 9<br>0-W | 8<br>0-W |
| GPIO_SETL |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| GPIO_SETL |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| 0-W<br>7  | 0-W<br>6  | 0-W<br>5  | 0-W<br>4  | 0-W<br>3  | 0-W<br>2  | 0-W<br>1 | 0-W<br>0 |

**GPIO\_SETL** [15:0] Set the output level of GPIO[15:0] pins. Only writing ones into this register will have an effect. Any bit that has one written to it will cause the corresponding bit in GPIO\_OUTL to become 1.

## GPIO\_CLRH [0x470C]

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | GPIO_CLRH |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-W<br>0  |

**GPIO\_CLRH** [0] Clear the output level of GPIO[16] pin. Only writing ones into this register will have an effect. Any bit that has one written to it will cause the corresponding bit in GPIO\_OUTH to become 0.

**GPIO\_CLRL [0x470E]**

|           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 15        | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8   |
| 0-W       | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W |
| GPIO_CLRL |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| GPIO_CLRL |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 0-W       | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W |
| 7         | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0   |

**GPIO\_CLRL** [15:0] Clear the output level of GPIO[15:0] pins. Only writing ones into this register will have an effect. Any bit that has one written to it will cause the corresponding bit in GPIO\_OUTL to become 0.

**GPIO\_DIRH [0x4714]**

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |           |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----------|
| 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8         |
| 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R       |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0         |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | GPIO_DIRH |
| 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-RW      |
| 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0         |

**GPIO\_DIRH** [0] Enable the output of GPIO[16] pin.

**GPIO\_DIRL [0x4716]**

|           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 15        | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| 0-RW      | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| GPIO_DIRL |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GPIO_DIRL |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0-RW      | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| 7         | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |

**GPIO\_DIRL** [15:0] Enable the output of GPIO[15:0] pins.

## GPIO\_DIRSETH [0x4718]

| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R         |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|------------------|
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0                |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | GPIO_<br>DIRSETH |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-W<br>0         |

**GPIO\_DIRSETH** [0] Set the output enable of GPIO[16] pin. Only writing ones into this register will have an effect. Any bit that has one written to it will cause the corresponding bit in GPIO\_DIRH to become 1.

## GPIO\_DIRSETL [0x471A]

| 15<br>0-W    | 14<br>0-W | 13<br>0-W | 12<br>0-W | 11<br>0-W | 10<br>0-W | 9<br>0-W | 8<br>0-W |
|--------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| GPIO_DIRSETL |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| GPIO_DIRSETL |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| 0-W<br>7     | 0-W<br>6  | 0-W<br>5  | 0-W<br>4  | 0-W<br>3  | 0-W<br>2  | 0-W<br>1 | 0-W<br>0 |

**GPIO\_DIRSETL** [15:0] Set the output enable of GPIO[15:0] pins. Only writing ones into this register will have an effect. Any bit that has one written to it will cause the corresponding bit in GPIO\_DIRL to become 1.

## GPIO\_DIRCLRHH [0x471C]

| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------------|
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0                 |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | GPIO_<br>DIRCLRHH |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-W<br>0          |

**GPIO\_DIRCLRHH** [0] Clear the output enable of GPIO[16] pin. Only writing ones into this register will have an effect. Any bit that has one written to it will cause the corresponding bit in GPIO\_DIRH to become 0.

**GPIO\_DIRCLRL [0x471E]**

|              |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|--------------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 15           | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8   |
| 0-W          | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W |
| GPIO_DIRCLRL |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| GPIO_DIRCLRL |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 0-W          | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W | 0-W |
| 7            | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0   |

**GPIO\_DIRCLRL** [15:0] Clear the output enable of GPIO[15:0] pins. Only writing ones into this register will have an effect. Any bit that has one written to it will cause the corresponding bit in GPIO\_DIRL to become 0.

**GPIO\_PDH [0x4720]**

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8        |
| 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R      |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0        |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | GPIO_PDH |
| 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-RW     |
| 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0        |

**GPIO\_PDH** [0] Set this bit to enable pull-down resistors on GPIO[16] pin.

**GPIO\_PDL [0x4722]**

|          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 15       | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| 0-RW     | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| GPIO_PDL |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GPIO_PDL |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0-RW     | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| 7        | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |

**GPIO\_PDL** [15:0] Set this bit to enable pull-down resistors on GPIO[15:0] pins.

**GPIO\_PUH [0x4724]**

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |          |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----------|
| 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8        |
| 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R      |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0        |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | GPIO_PUH |
| 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-RW     |
| 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0        |

**GPIO\_PUH** [0] Set this bit to enable pull-up resistors on GPIO[16] pin.

# EM250

## GPIO\_PUL [0x4726]

|          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 15       | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| 0-RW     | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| GPIO_PUL |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GPIO_PUL |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0-RW     | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| 7        | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |

**GPIO\_PUL** [15:0] Set this bit to enable pull-up resistors on GPIO[15:0] pins.

## GPIO\_WAKEL [0x4728]

|            |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 15         | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| 0-RW       | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| GPIO_WAKEL |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| GPIO_WAKEL |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0-RW       | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| 7          | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |

**GPIO\_WAKEL** [15:0] Setting bits will enable GPIO wakeup monitoring for changing states on GPIO[15:0] pins.

## GPIO\_INTCFGA [0x4630]

|             |      |      |     |     |     |     |              |
|-------------|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------------|
| 15          | 14   | 13   | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8            |
| 0-R         | 0-R  | 0-R  | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-RW         |
| 0           | 0    | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | GPIO_INTFILT |
| GPIO_INTMOD |      |      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0            |
| 0-RW        | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R          |
| 7           | 6    | 5    | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0            |

**GPIO\_INTFILT** [8] Set this bit to enable GPIO IRQA filter.

**GPIO\_INTMOD** [7:5] GPIO IRQA input edge triggering selection: 0 = disabled; 1 = rising; 2 = falling; 3 = both edges; 4 = active high triggered; 5 = active low trigger; 6,7 = reserved.

**GPIO\_INTCFGB [0x4632]**

|             |           |           |           |           |           |          |              |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| 15<br>0-R   | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-RW    |
| 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | GPIO_INTFILT |
| GPIO_INTMOD |           |           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0            |
| 0-RW<br>7   | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0     |

**GPIO\_INTFILT** [8] Set this bit to enable GPIO IRQB filter

**GPIO\_INTMOD** [7:5] GPIO IRQB input edge triggering selection: 0 = disabled; 1 = rising; 2 = falling; 3 = both edges; 4 = active high triggered; 5 = active low trigger; 6,7 = reserved.

**GPIO\_INTCFGC [0x4634]**

|             |           |           |           |           |           |          |              |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| 15<br>0-R   | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-RW    |
| 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | GPIO_INTFILT |
| GPIO_INTMOD |           |           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0            |
| 0-RW<br>7   | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0     |

**GPIO\_INTFILT** [8] Set this bit to enable GPIO IRQC filter.

**GPIO\_INTMOD** [7:5] GPIO IRQC input edge triggering selection: 0 = disabled; 1 = rising; 2 = falling; 3 = both edges; 4 = active high triggered; 5 = active low trigger; 6,7 = reserved.

**GPIO\_INTCFGD [0x4636]**

|             |           |           |           |           |           |          |              |
|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| 15<br>0-R   | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-RW    |
| 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | GPIO_INTFILT |
| GPIO_INTMOD |           |           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0            |
| 0-RW<br>7   | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0     |

**GPIO\_INTFILT** [8] Set this bit to enable GPIO IRQD filter.

**GPIO\_INTMOD** [7:5] GPIO IRQD input edge triggering selection: 0 = disabled; 1 = rising; 2 = falling; 3 = both edges; 4 = active high triggered; 5 = active low trigger; 6,7 = reserved.

## INT\_GPIOCFG [0x4628]

| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | INT_GPIOD | INT_GPIOC | INT_GPIOB | INT_GPIOA |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3 | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

INT\_GPIOD [3] GPIO IRQD interrupt enable.

INT\_GPIOC [2] GPIO IRQC interrupt enable.

INT\_GPIOB [1] GPIO IRQB interrupt enable.

INT\_GPIOA [0] GPIO IRQA interrupt enable.

## INT\_GPIOFLAG [0x4610]

| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | INT_GPIOD | INT_GPIOC | INT_GPIOB | INT_GPIOA |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3 | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

INT\_GPIOD [3] GPIO IRQD interrupt pending.

INT\_GPIOC [2] GPIO IRQC interrupt pending.

INT\_GPIOB [1] GPIO IRQB interrupt pending.

INT\_GPIOA [0] GPIO IRQA interrupt pending.

## GPIO\_DBG [0x4710]

| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | GPIO_DBG  |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

GPIO\_DBG [1:0] This register must remain zero.

## 5.2 Serial Controller SC1

The EM250 SC1 module provides asynchronous (UART) or synchronous (SPI or I<sup>2</sup>C) serial communications. Figure 6 is a block diagram of the SC1 module.

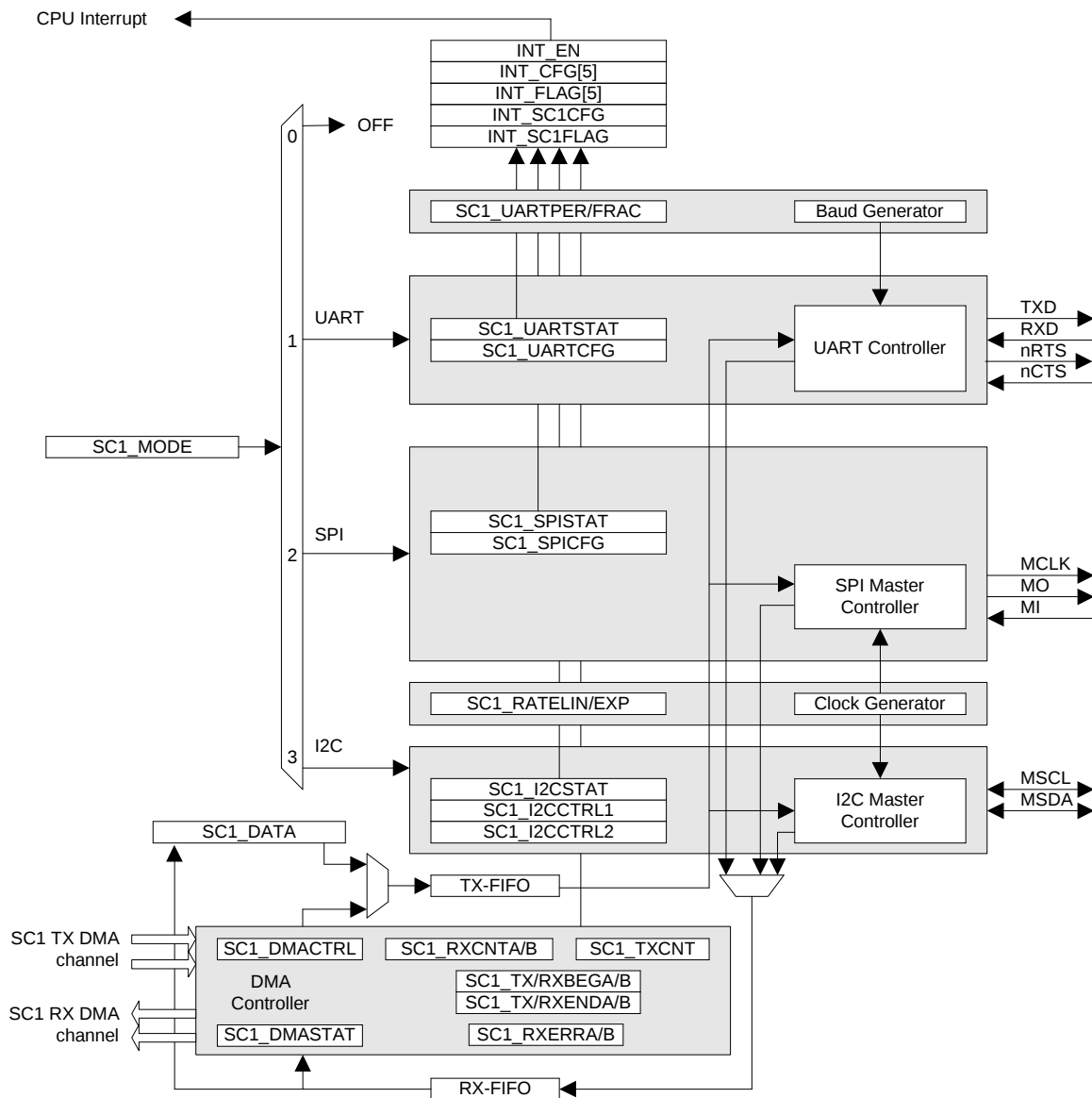


Figure 6. SC1 Block Diagram

The full-duplex interface of the SC1 module can be configured into one of these three communication modes, but it cannot run them simultaneously. To reduce the interrupt service requirements of the CPU, the SC1 module contains buffered data management schemes for the three modes. A dedicated, buffered DMA controller is available to the SPI and UART controllers while a FIFO is available to all three modes. In addition, a SC1 data register allows the software application direct access to the SC1 data within all three modes. Finally, the SC1 routes the interface signals to GPIO pins. These are shared with other functions and are controlled by the GPIO\_CFG register. For selecting alternate pin functions, refer to Table 17 and Table 18.

### 5.2.1 UART Mode

The SC1 UART controller is enabled with SC1\_MODE set to 1.

The UART mode contains the following features:

- Baud rate (300bps up to 921kbps)
- Data bits (7 or 8)
- Parity bits (none, odd, or even)
- Stop bits (1 or 2)

The following signals can be made available on GPIO pins:

- TXD
- RXD
- nRTS (optional)
- nCTS (optional)

The SC1 UART module obtains its reference baud-rate clock from a programmable baud generator. Baud rates are set by a clock division ratio from the 24MHz clock:

$$\text{rate} = 24\text{MHz} / ( 2 * ( N + (0.5 * F) ) )$$

The integer portion, N, is written to the SC1\_UARTPER register and the fractional remainder, F, to the SC1\_UARTFRAC register. Table 19 lists the supported baud rates with associated baud rate error. The minimum allowable setting for SC1\_UARTPER is 8.

**Table 19. UART Baud Rates**

| Baud Rate (bps) | SC1_UARTPER | SC1_UARTFRAC | Baud Rate Error (%) |
|-----------------|-------------|--------------|---------------------|
| 300             | 40000       | 0            | 0                   |
| 4800            | 2500        | 0            | 0                   |
| 9600            | 1250        | 0            | 0                   |
| 19200           | 625         | 0            | 0                   |
| 38400           | 312         | 1            | 0                   |
| 57600           | 208         | 1            | - 0.08              |
| 115200          | 104         | 0            | 0.16                |
| 460800          | 26          | 0            | 0.16                |
| 921600          | 13          | 0            | 0.16                |

The UART module supports various frame formats depending upon the number of data bits (SC1\_UART8BIT), the number of stop bits (SC1\_UART2STP), and the parity (SC1\_UARTPAR plus SC1\_UARTODD). The register bits SC1\_UART8BIT, SC1\_UART2STP, SC1\_UARTPAR, and SC1\_UARTODD are defined within the SC1\_UARTCFG register. In addition, the UART module supports flow control by setting SC1\_UARTFLOW, SC1\_UARTAUTO, and SC1\_UARTRTS in the SC1\_UARTCFG register (see Table 20).

Table 20. Configuration Table for the UART Module

| SC1_UARTCFG |              |              |             | GPIO_CFG[7:4] | GPIO Pin Function                                                                                 |
|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC1_MODE    | SC1_UARTFLOW | SC1_UARTAUTO | SC1_UARTRTS |               |                                                                                                   |
| 1           | 0            | -            | -           | SC1-2 mode    | TXD/RXD output/input                                                                              |
| 1           | 1            | -            | -           | SC1-2 mode    | Illegal                                                                                           |
| 1           | 1            | 0            | 0/<br>1     | SC1-4A mode   | TXD/RXD/nCTS output/input/input<br>nRTS output = ON/OFF                                           |
| 1           | 1            | 1            | -           | SC1-4A mode   | TXD/RXD/nCTS output/input/input<br>nRTS output = ON if 2 or more bytes will fit in receive buffer |
| 1           | 0            | 1            | -           | SC1-4A mode   | Reserved                                                                                          |
| 1           | 0            | 0            | -           | SC1-4A mode   | Illegal                                                                                           |
| 1           | -            | -            | -           | SC1-3M mode   | Illegal                                                                                           |

Characters transmitted and received are passed through transmit and receive FIFOs. The transmit and receive FIFOs are 4 bytes deep. The FIFOs are accessed under software control by accessing the SC1\_DATA data register or under hardware control by the SC1 DMA.

When a transmit character is written to the (empty) transmit FIFO, the register bit SC1\_UARTTXIDLE in the SC1\_UARTSTAT register clears to indicate that not all characters are transmitted yet. Further transmit characters can be written to the transmit FIFO until it is full, which causes the register bit SC1\_UARTTXFREE in the SC1\_UARTSTAT register to clear. After shifting one transmit character to the TXD pin, space for one transmit character becomes available in the transmit FIFO. This causes the register bit SC1\_UARTTXFREE in the SC1\_UARTSTAT register to get set. After all characters are shifted out, the transmit FIFO empties, which causes the register bit SC1\_UARTTXIDLE in the SC1\_UARTSTAT register to get set.

A received character is stored with its parity and frame error status in the receive FIFO. The register bit SC1\_UARTRXVAL in the SC1\_UARTSTAT register is set to indicate that not all received characters are read out from the receive FIFO. The error status of a received byte is available with the register bits SC1\_UARTPARERR and SC1\_UARTFMERR in the SC1\_UARTSTAT register. When the DMA controller is transferring the data from the receive FIFO to a memory buffer, it checks the stored parity and frame error status flags. When an error is flagged, the SC1\_RXERRA/B register is updated, marking the offset to the first received character with parity or frame error.

When the 4-character receive FIFO contains 3 characters, flow control needs to be used to avoid an overflow event. One method is to use software handshaking by transmitting reserved XON/XOFF characters which are interpreted by the transmitting terminal to pause further transmissions (to the receive FIFO). Another method is to use hardware handshaking using XOFF assertion through the nRTS signal.

There are two schemes available to assert the nRTS signal. The first scheme is to initiate nRTS assertion with software by setting the register bit SC1\_UARTRTS in the SC1\_UARTCFG register. The second scheme is to assert nRTS automatically depending on the fill state of the receive FIFO. This is enabled with the register bit SC1\_UARTAUTO in the SC1\_UARTCFG register.

The UART also contains overrun protection for both the FIFO and DMA options. If the transmitting terminal continues to transmit characters to the receive FIFO, only 4 characters are stored in the FIFO. Additional characters are dropped, and the register bit SC1\_UARTRXOVF in the SC1\_UARTSTAT register is set. Should this

receive overrun occur during DMA operation, the SC1\_RXERRA/B registers mark the error-offset. The RX FIFO hardware generates the INT\_SCRXOVF interrupt, but the DMA register will not indicate the error condition until the RX FIFO is drained. Once the DMA marks a RX error, there are two conditions that will clear the error indication: setting the appropriate SC\_TX/RXDMAST bit in the SC1\_DMACTRL register, or loading the appropriate DMA buffer after it has unloaded.

Interrupts are generated on the following events:

- Transmit FIFO empty and last character shifted out (0 to 1 transition of SC1\_UARTTXIDLE)
- Transmit FIFO changed from full to not full (0 to 1 transition of SC1\_UARTTXFREE)
- Receive FIFO changed from empty to not empty (0 to 1 transition of SC1\_UARTRXVAL)
- Transmit DMA buffer A/B complete (1 to 0 transition of SC\_TXACTA/B)
- Receive DMA buffer A/B complete (1 to 0 transition of SC\_RXACTA/B)
- Character received with Parity error
- Character received with Frame error
- Received and lost character while receive FIFO was full (Receive overrun error)

To generate interrupts to the CPU, the interrupt masks in the INT\_SC1CFG and INT\_CFG registers must be enabled.

## 5.2.2 SPI Master Mode

The SPI mode of the SC1 is master mode only. It has a fixed word length of 8 bits. The SC1 SPI controller is enabled with SC1\_MODE set to 2 and register bit SC\_SPIMST set in the SC1\_SPICFG register.

The SPI mode has the following features:

- Full duplex operation
- Programmable clock frequency (12MHz max.)
- Programmable clock polarity and clock phase
- Selectable data shift direction (either LSB or MSB first)

The following signals can be made available on the GPIO pins:

- MO (master out)
- MI (master in)
- MCLK (serial clock)

The SC1 SPI module obtains its reference clock from a programmable clock generator. Clock rates are set by a clock division ratio from the 24MHz clock:

$$\text{rate} = 24\text{MHz} / (2 * (\text{LIN} + 1) * 2^{\text{EXP}})$$

EXP is written to the SC1\_RATEEXP register and LIN to the SC1\_RATELIN register. Since the range for both values is 0 to 15, the fastest data rate is 12Mbps and the slowest rate is 22.9bps.

The SC1 SPI master supports various frame formats depending upon the clock polarity (SC\_SPIPOL), clock phase (SC\_SPIPHA), and direction of data (SC\_SPIORD) (see Table 21). The register bits SC\_SPIPOL, SC\_SPIPHA, and SC\_SPIORD are defined within the SC1\_SPICFG register.

**Note:** Switching the SPI configuration from SC\_SPIPOL=1 to SC\_SPIPOL=0 without subsequently setting SC1\_MODE=0 and reinitializing the SPI will cause an extra byte (0xFE) to be transmitted immediately before the first intended byte.

Table 21. SC1 SPI Master Frame Format

| SC1_SPICFG |           |           |           |          | GPIO_CFG[7:4] | Frame Format                                        |
|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| SC1_MODE   | SC_SPIMST | SC_SPIORD | SC_SPIPHA | SC_SIPOL |               |                                                     |
| 2          | 1         | 0         | 0         | 0        | SC1-3M mode   |                                                     |
| 2          | 1         | 0         | 0         | 1        | SC1-3M mode   |                                                     |
| 2          | 1         | 0         | 1         | 0        | SC1-3M mode   |                                                     |
| 2          | 1         | 0         | 1         | 1        | SC1-3M mode   |                                                     |
| 2          | 1         | 1         | -         | -        | SC1-3M mode   | Same as above except LSB first instead of MSB first |
| 2          | 1         | -         | -         | -        | SC1-2 mode    | Illegal                                             |
| 2          | 1         | -         | -         | -        | SC1-4A mode   | Illegal                                             |

Serialized SC1 SPI transmit data is driven to the output pin MO. SC1 SPI master data is received from the input pin MI. To generate slave select signals to SPI slave devices, other GPIO pins have to be used and their assertion must be controlled by software.

Characters transmitted and received are passed through transmit and receive FIFOs. The transmit and receive FIFOs are 4 bytes deep. These FIFOs are accessed under software control by accessing the SC1\_DATA data register or under hardware control using a DMA controller.

When a transmit character is written to the (empty) transmit FIFO, the register bit SC\_SPITXIDLE in the SC1\_SPISTAT register clears and indicates that not all characters are transmitted yet. Further transmit characters can be written to the transmit FIFO until it is full, which causes the register bit SC\_SPITXFREE in the SC1\_SPISTAT register to clear. After shifting one transmit character to the MO pin, space for one transmit character becomes available in the transmit FIFO. This causes the register bit SC\_SPITXFREE in the SC1\_SPISTAT register to get set. After all characters are shifted out, the transmit FIFO empties, which causes the register bit SC\_SPITXIDLE in the SC1\_SPISTAT register to get set also.

Any character received is stored in the (empty) receive FIFO. The register bit SC\_SPIRXVAL in the SC1\_SPISTAT register is set to indicate that not all received characters are read out from receive FIFO. If software or DMA is not reading from the receive FIFO, the receive FIFO will store up to 4 characters. Any

further reception is dropped and the register bit SC\_SPIRXOVF in the SC1\_SPISTAT register is set. The RX FIFO hardware generates the INT\_SCRXOVF interrupt, but the DMA register will not indicate the error condition until the RX FIFO is drained. Once the DMA marks a RX error, there are two conditions that will clear the error indication: setting the appropriate SC\_TX/RXDMARST bit in the SC1\_DMACTRL register, or loading the appropriate DMA buffer after it has unloaded.

Receiving a character always requires transmitting a character. In a case when a long stream of receive characters is expected, a long sequence of (dummy) transmit characters must be generated. To avoid software or transmit DMA initiating these transfers (and consuming unnecessary bandwidth), the SPI serializer can be instructed to retransmit the last transmitted character, or to transmit a busy token (0xFF), which is determined by the register bit SC\_SPIRPT in the SC1\_SPICFG register. This functionality can only be enabled (or disabled) when the transmit FIFO is empty and the transmit serializer is idle, as indicated by a cleared SC\_SPITXIDLE register bit in the SC1\_SPISTAT register.

Every time an automatic character transmission is started, a transmit underrun is detected (as there is no data in transmit FIFO), and the register bit INT\_SCTXUND in the INT\_SC1FLAG register is set. Note that after disabling the automatic character transmission, the reception of new characters stops and the receive FIFO holds characters just received.

**Note:** The event Receive DMA complete does not automatically mean receive FIFO empty.

Interrupts are generated on the following events:

- Transmit FIFO empty and last character shifted out (0 to 1 transition of SC\_SPITXIDLE)
- Transmit FIFO changed from full to not full (0 to 1 transition of SC\_SPITXFREE)
- Receive FIFO changed from empty to not empty (0 to 1 transition of SC\_SPIRXVAL)
- Transmit DMA buffer A/B complete (1 to 0 transition of SC\_TXACTA/B)
- Receive DMA buffer A/B complete (1 to 0 transition of SC\_RXACTA/B)
- Received and lost character while receive FIFO was full (Receive overrun error)
- Transmitted character while transmit FIFO was empty (Transmit underrun error)

To generate interrupts to the CPU, the interrupt masks in the INT\_SC1CFG and INT\_CFG registers must be enabled.

### 5.2.3 I<sup>2</sup>C Master Mode

The SC1 I<sup>2</sup>C controller is only available in master mode. The SC1 I<sup>2</sup>C controller is enabled with SC1\_MODE set to 3. The I<sup>2</sup>C Master controller supports Standard (100kbps) and Fast (400kbps) I<sup>2</sup>C modes. Address arbitration is not implemented, so multiple master applications are not supported. The I<sup>2</sup>C signals are pure open-collector signals, and external pull-up resistors are required.

The SC1 I<sup>2</sup>C mode has the following features:

- Programmable clock frequency (400kHz max.)
- Supports both 7-bit and 10-bit addressing

The following signals can be made available on the GPIO pins:

- MSDA (serial data)
- MSCL (serial clock)

The I<sup>2</sup>C Master controller obtains its reference clock from a programmable clock generator. Clock rates are set by a clock division ratio from the 24MHz clock:

$$\text{Nominal Rate} = 24\text{MHz} / (2 * (\text{LIN} + 1) * 2^{\text{EXP}})$$

EXP is written to the SC1\_RATEEXP register and LIN to the SC1\_RATELIN register. Table 22 shows the rate settings for Standard I<sup>2</sup>C (100kbps) and Fast I<sup>2</sup>C (400kbps) operation.

**Table 22. I<sup>2</sup>C Nominal Rate Programming**

| Nominal Rate | SC1_RATELIN | SC1_RATEEXP |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 100kbps      | 14          | 3           |
| 375kbps      | 15          | 1           |
| 400kbps      | 14          | 1           |

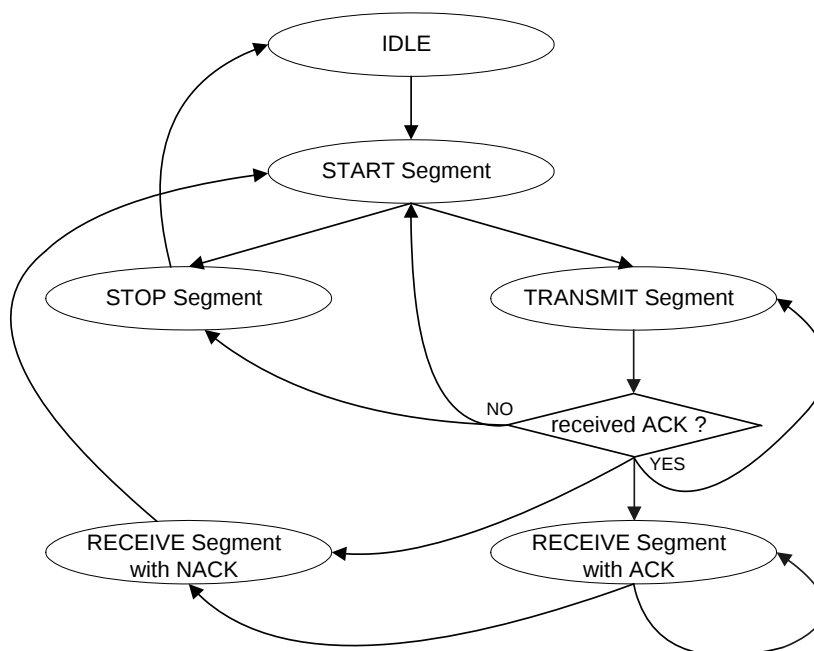
Note that, at 400kbps, the I<sup>2</sup>C specification requires the minimum low period of SCL to be 1.3 $\mu$ s. To be strictly I<sup>2</sup>C compliant, the rate needs to be lowered to 375kbps.

The I<sup>2</sup>C Master controller supports generation of various frame segments controlled with the register bits SC\_I2CSTART, SC\_I2CSTOP, SC\_I2CSEND, and SC\_I2CRECV in the SC1\_I2CCTRL1 registers. Table 23 summarizes these frames.

Table 23. SC1 I<sup>2</sup>C Master Frame Segments

| SC1_MODE | SC1_I2CCTRL1 |            |            |            | GPIO_CFG[7:4] | Frame Segments                                                                                                                   |
|----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | SC_I2CSTART  | SC_I2CSEND | SC_I2CRECV | SC_I2CSTOP |               |                                                                                                                                  |
|          | 1            | 0          | 0          | 0          |               | <p>I<sup>2</sup>C start segment      I<sup>2</sup>C re-start segment - after transmit or frame with NACK</p>                     |
| 3        | 0            | 1          | 0          | 0          | SC1-2 mode    | <p>I<sup>2</sup>C transmit segment - after (re-)start frame</p> <p>I<sup>2</sup>C transmit segment - after transmit with ACK</p> |
| 3        | 0            | 0          | 1          | 0          | SC1-2 mode    | <p>I<sup>2</sup>C receive segment - transmit with ACK</p> <p>I<sup>2</sup>C receive segment - after receive with ACK</p>         |
| 3        | 0            | 0          | 0          | 1          | SC1-2 mode    | <p>I<sup>2</sup>C stop segment - after frame with NACK or stop</p>                                                               |
| 3        | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0          | SC1-2 mode    | No pending frame segment                                                                                                         |
| 3        | 1            | 1          | -          | -          | SC1-2 mode    | Illegal                                                                                                                          |
|          | -            | 1          | 1          | -          |               |                                                                                                                                  |
|          | -            | -          | 1          | 1          |               |                                                                                                                                  |
|          | 1            | -          | -          | 1          |               |                                                                                                                                  |
| 3        | -            | -          | -          | -          | SC1-4M mode   | Illegal                                                                                                                          |
| 3        | -            | -          | -          | -          | SC1-4A mode   | Illegal                                                                                                                          |

Full I<sup>2</sup>C frames have to be constructed under software control by generating individual I<sup>2</sup>C segments. All necessary segment transitions are shown in Figure 7. ACK or NACK generation of an I<sup>2</sup>C receive frame segment is determined with the register bit SC\_I2CACK in the SC1\_I2CTRL2 register.



**Figure 7. I2C Segment Transitions**

Generation of a 7-bit address is accomplished with one transmit segment. The upper 7 bits of the transmitted character contain the 7-bit address. The remaining lower bit contains the command type (“read” or “write”).

Generation of a 10-bit address is accomplished with two transmit segments. The upper 5 bits of the first transmit character must be set to 0x1E. The next 2 bits are for the 2 most significant bits of the 10-bit address. The remaining lower bit contains the command type (“read” or “write”). The second transmit segment is for the remaining 8 bits of the 10-bit address.

Characters received and transmitted are passed through receive and transmit FIFOs. The SC1 I<sup>2</sup>C master transmit and receive FIFOs are 1-byte deep. These FIFOs are accessed under software control.

(Re)start and stop segments are initiated by setting the register bits SC\_I2CSTART or SC\_I2CSTOP in the SC1\_I2CTRL1 register followed by waiting until they have cleared. Alternatively, the register bit SC\_I2CCMDFIN in the SC1\_I2CSTAT can be used for waiting.

To initiate a transmit segment, the data have to be written to the SC1\_DATA data register, followed by setting the register bit SC\_I2CSEND in the SC1\_I2CTRL1 register, and completed by waiting until it clears. Alternatively, the register bit SC\_I2CTXFIN in the SC1\_I2CSTAT can be used for waiting.

A receive segment is initiated by setting the register bit SC\_I2CRECV in the SC1\_I2CTRL1 register, waiting until it clears, and then reading from the SC1\_DATA data register. Alternatively, the register bit SC\_I2CRXFIN in the SC1\_I2CSTAT can be used for waiting. Now the register bit SC\_I2CRXNAK in the SC1\_I2CSTAT register indicates if a NACK or ACK was received from an I<sup>2</sup>C slave device.

Interrupts are generated on the following events:

- Bus command (SC\_I2CSTART/SC\_I2CSTOP) completed (0 to 1 transition of SC\_I2CCMDFIN)
- Character transmitted and slave device responded with NACK

- Character transmitted (0 to 1 transition of SC\_I2CTXFIN)
- Character received (0 to 1 transition of SC\_I2CRXFIN)
- Received and lost character while receive FIFO was full (Receive overrun error)
- Transmitted character while transmit FIFO was empty (Transmit underrun error)

To generate interrupts to the CPU, the interrupt masks in the INT\_SC1CFG and INT\_CFG registers must be enabled.

## 5.2.4 Registers

### SC1\_MODE [0x44AA]

|           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC1_MODE  |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_MODE** [1:0] SC1 Mode: 0 = disabled; 1 = UART mode; 2 = SPI mode; 3 = I2C mode. NOTE: To change between modes, the previous mode must be disabled first.

### SC1\_DATA [0x449E]

|           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| SC1_DATA  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7 | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4 | 0-RW<br>3 | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_DATA** [7:0] Transmit and receive data register. Writing to this register pushes a byte onto the transmit FIFO. Reading from this register pulls a byte from the receive FIFO.

### SC1\_UARTPER [0x44B4]

|             |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
|-------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-RW  | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>0-RW | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| SC1_UARTPER |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| SC1_UARTPER |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7   | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_UARTPER** [15:0] The baud rate period (N) of the clock rate as seen in the equation:  $\text{rate} = 24\text{MHz} / (2 * (N + (0.5 * F)))$

**SC1\_UARTFRAC [0x44B6]**

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |              |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|--------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R     |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0            |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | SC1_UARTFRAC |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0    |

**SC1\_UARTFRAC** [0] The baud rate fractional remainder (F) of the clock rate as derived from the equation:  $\text{rate} = 24\text{MHz} / (2 * (N + (0.5 * F)))$

**SC1\_UARTCFG [0x44AE]**

|           |              |              |             |             |              |              |             |
|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R    | 13<br>0-R    | 12<br>0-R   | 11<br>0-R   | 10<br>0-R    | 9<br>0-R     | 8<br>0-R    |
| 0         | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0            | 0            | 0           |
| 0         | SC1_UARTAUTO | SC1_UARTFLOW | SC1_UARTODD | SC1_UARTPAR | SC1_UART2STP | SC1_UART8BIT | SC1_UARTRTS |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6    | 0-RW<br>5    | 0-RW<br>4   | 0-RW<br>3   | 0-RW<br>2    | 0-RW<br>1    | 0-RW<br>0   |

**SC1\_UARTAUTO** [6] Set this bit to enable automatic nRTS assertion by hardware. nRTS will be deasserted when the UART can receive only one more character before the buffer is full. nRTS will be reasserted when the UART can receive more than one character before the buffer is full. The SC1\_UARTRTS bit in this register has no effect when this bit is set.

**SC1\_UARTFLOW** [5] Set this bit to enable nRTS/nCTS signals. Clear this bit to disable the signals. When this bit is cleared, the nCTS signal is asserted in hardware to enable the UART transmitter. The GPIO\_CFG register should be configured for mode SC1-4A for hardware handshake with nRTS/nCTS and SC1-2 for no handshaking.

**SC1\_UARTODD** [4] Clear this bit for even parity. Set this bit for odd parity.

**SC1\_UARTPAR** [3] Clear this bit for no parity. Set this bit for one parity bit.

**SC1\_UART2STP** [2] Clear this bit for one stop bit. Set this bit for two stop bits

**SC1\_UART8BIT** [1] Clear this bit for seven data bits. Set this bit for eight data bits.

**SC1\_UARTRTS** [0] nRTS is an output signal. When this bit is set, the signal is asserted (== TTL logic 0, GPIO is low, 'XON', RS232 positive voltage), the transmission will proceed. When this bit is cleared, the signal is deasserted (== TTL logic 1, GPIO is high, 'XOFF', RS232 negative voltage), the transmission is inhibited.

## SC1\_UARTSTAT [0x44A4]

|           |                 |                 |                 |                |                 |                |             |
|-----------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|-------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R       | 13<br>0-R       | 12<br>0-R       | 11<br>0-R      | 10<br>0-R       | 9<br>0-R       | 8<br>0-R    |
| 0         | 0               | 0               | 0               | 0              | 0               | 0              | 0           |
| 0         | SC1_ UARTTXIDLE | SC1_ UARTPARERR | SC1_ UARTFRMERR | SC1_ UARTRXOVF | SC1_ UARTTXFREE | SC1_ UARTRXVAL | SC1_UARTCTS |
| 0-R<br>7  | 1-R<br>6        | 0-R<br>5        | 0-R<br>4        | 0-R<br>3       | 0-R<br>2        | 0-R<br>1       | 0-R<br>0    |

|                |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|----------------|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC1_UARTTXIDLE | [6] | This bit is set when the transmit FIFO is empty and the transmitter is idle.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SC1_UARTPARERR | [5] | This bit is set when the receive FIFO has seen a parity error. This bit clears when the data register (SC1_DATA) is read.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| SC1_UARTFRMERR | [4] | This bit is set when the receive FIFO has seen a frame error. This bit clears when the data register (SC1_DATA) is read.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SC1_UARTRXOVF  | [3] | This bit is set when the receive FIFO has been overrun. This bit clears when the data register (SC1_DATA) is read.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| SC1_UARTTXFREE | [2] | This bit is set when the transmit FIFO is ready to accept at least one byte.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| SC1_UARTRXVAL  | [1] | This bit is set when the receive FIFO contains at least one byte.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| SC1_UARTCTS    | [0] | This bit shows the current state of the nCTS input signal at the nCTS pin (pin 19, GPIO11). When SC1_UARTCTS = 1, the signal is asserted (== TTL logic 0, GPIO is low, 'XON', RS232 positive voltage), the transmission will proceed. When SC1_UARTCTS = 0, the signal is deasserted (== TTL logic 1, GPIO is high, 'XOFF', RS232 negative voltage), transmission is inhibited at the end of the current character. Any characters in the transmit buffer will remain there. |

## SC1\_RATELIN [0x44B0]

|           |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R   | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC1_RATELIN |           |           |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3   | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

NOTE: Changing the SC1\_RATELIN register is only allowed when the serial controller is disabled, when SC1\_MODE is 0.

|             |       |                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC1_RATELIN | [3:0] | The linear component (LIN) of the clock rate as seen in the equation: $\text{rate} = 24\text{MHz} / (2 * (\text{LIN} + 1) * (2^{\text{EXP}}))$ |
|-------------|-------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**SC1\_RATEEXP [0x44B2]**

|           |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R   | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC1_RATEEXP |           |           |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3   | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

NOTE: Changing the SC1\_RATEEXP register is only allowed when the serial controller is disabled, when SC1\_MODE is 0.

**SC1\_RATEEXP** [3:0] The exponential component (EXP) of the clock rate as seen in the equation:  $\text{rate} = 24\text{MHz} / (2 * (\text{LIN} + 1) * (2^{\text{EXP}}))$

**SC1\_SPICFG [0x44AC]**

|           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R   | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | SC_SPIRXDRV | SC_SPIMST | SC_SPIRPT | SC_SPIORD | SC_SPIPHA | SC_SPIPOL |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5   | 0-RW<br>4 | 0-RW<br>3 | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

NOTE: Changing the SC1\_SPICFG register is only allowed when the serial controller is disabled, when SC1\_MODE is 0.

**SC\_SPIRXDRV** [5] Receiver-driven mode selection bit (SPI master mode only). Clearing this bit will initiate transactions when transmit data is available. Setting this bit will initiate transactions when the receive buffer (FIFO or DMA) has space.

**SC\_SPIMST** [4] This bit must always be set to put the SPI in master mode (slave mode is not valid).

**SC\_SPIRPT** [3] This bit controls behavior on a transmit buffer underrun condition in slave mode. Clearing this bit will send the BUSY token (0xFF) and setting this bit will repeat the last byte. Changing this bit will only take effect when the transmit FIFO is empty and the transmit serializer is idle.

**SC\_SPIORD** [2] Clearing this bit will result in the Most Significant Bit being transmitted first while setting this bit will result in the Least Significant Bit being transmitted first.

**SC\_SPIPHA** [1] Clock phase configuration is selected with clearing this bit for sampling on the leading (first edge) and setting this bit for sampling on second edge.

**SC\_SPIPOL** [0] Clock polarity configuration is selected with clearing this bit for a rising leading edge and setting this bit for a falling leading edge.

## SC1\_SPISTAT [0x44A0]

|           |           |           |           |              |              |             |             |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R    | 10<br>0-R    | 9<br>0-R    | 8<br>0-R    |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0           |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC_SPITXIDLE | SC_SPITXFREE | SC_SPIRXVAL | SC_SPIRXOVF |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3     | 0-R<br>2     | 0-R<br>1    | 0-R<br>0    |

|              |     |                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC_SPITXIDLE | [3] | This bit is set when the transmit FIFO is empty and the transmitter is idle.                                       |
| SC_SPITXFREE | [2] | This bit is set when the transmit FIFO is ready to accept at least one byte.                                       |
| SC_SPIRXVAL  | [1] | This bit is set when the receive FIFO contains at least one byte.                                                  |
| SC_SPIRXOVF  | [0] | This bit is set when the receive FIFO has been overrun. This bit clears when the data register (SC1_DATA) is read. |

## SC1\_I2CCTRL1 [0x44A6]

|           |           |           |           |            |             |            |            |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R  | 10<br>0-R   | 9<br>0-R   | 8<br>0-R   |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0           | 0          | 0          |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC_I2CSTOP | SC_I2CSTART | SC_I2CSEND | SC_I2CRECV |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2   | 0-RW<br>1  | 0-RW<br>0  |

|             |     |                                                                                                       |
|-------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC_I2CSTOP  | [3] | Setting this bit sends the STOP command. It auto clears when the command completes.                   |
| SC_I2CSTART | [2] | Setting this bit sends the START or repeated START command. It aut clears when the command completes. |
| SC_I2CSEND  | [1] | Setting this bit transmits a byte. It aut clears when the command completes.                          |
| SC_I2CRECV  | [0] | Setting this bit receives a byte. It aut clears when the command completes.                           |

## SC1\_I2CCTRL2 [0x44A8]

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | SC_I2CACK |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

|           |     |                                                                                                                   |
|-----------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC_I2CACK | [0] | Setting this bit will signal ACK after a received byte. Clearing this bit will signal NACK after a received byte. |
|-----------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**SC1\_I2CSTAT [0x44A2]**

|           |           |           |           |              |             |             |             |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R    | 10<br>0-R   | 9<br>0-R    | 8<br>0-R    |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC_I2CCMDFIN | SC_I2CRXFIN | SC_I2CTXFIN | SC_I2CRXNAK |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3     | 0-R<br>2    | 0-R<br>1    | 0-R<br>0    |

- SC\_I2CCMDFIN** [3] This bit is set when a START or STOP command completes. It aut clears on next bus activity.
- SC\_I2CRXFIN** [2] This bit is set when a byte is received. It aut clears on next bus activity.
- SC\_I2CTXFIN** [1] This bit is set when a byte is transmitted. It aut clears on next bus activity.
- SC\_I2CRXNAK** [0] This bit is set when a NACK is received from the slave. It aut clears on next bus activity.

**SC1\_DMACTRL [0x4498]**

|           |           |             |             |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R   | 12<br>0-R   | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0           | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | SC_TXDMARST | SC_RXDMARST | SC_TXLODB | SC_TXLODA | SC_RXLODB | SC_RXLODA |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-W<br>5    | 0-W<br>4    | 0-RW<br>3 | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

- SC\_TXDMARST** [5] Setting this bit will reset the transmit DMA. The bit is aut cleared.
- SC\_RXDMARST** [4] Setting this bit will reset the receive DMA. This bit is aut cleared.
- SC\_TXLODB** [3] Setting this bit loads DMA transmit buffer B addresses and starts the DMA controller processing transmit buffer B. This bit is aut cleared when DMA completes. Writing a zero to this bit will not have any effect. Reading this bit as one indicates DMA processing for buffer B is active or pending. Reading this bit as zero indicates DMA processing for buffer B is complete or idle.
- SC\_TXLODA** [2] Setting this bit loads DMA transmit buffer A addresses and starts the DMA controller processing transmit buffer A. This bit is aut cleared when DMA completes. Writing a zero to this bit will not have any effect. Reading this bit as one indicates DMA processing for buffer A is active or pending. Reading this bit as zero indicates DMA processing for buffer A is complete or idle.
- SC\_RXLODB** [1] Setting this bit loads DMA receive buffer B addresses and starts the DMA controller processing receive buffer B. This bit is aut cleared when DMA completes. Writing a zero to this bit will not have any effect. Reading this bit as one indicates DMA processing for buffer B is active or pending. Reading this bit as zero indicates DMA processing for buffer B is complete or idle.
- SC\_RXLODA** [0] Setting this bit loads DMA receive buffer A addresses and starts the DMA controller processing receive buffer A. This bit is aut cleared when DMA completes. Writing a zero to this bit will not have any effect. Reading this bit as one indicates DMA processing for buffer A is active or pending. Reading this bit as zero indicates DMA processing for buffer A is complete or idle.

## SC1\_DMASTAT [0x4496]

|            |            |           |           |           |           |            |            |
|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>0-R  | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R   | 8<br>0-R   |
| 0          | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC1_RXFRMB | SC1_RXFRMA |
| SC1_RXPARB | SC1_RXPARA | SC_RXOVFB | SC_RXOVFA | SC_TXACTB | SC_TXACTA | SC_RXACTB  | SC_RXACTA  |
| 0-R<br>7   | 0-R<br>6   | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1   | 0-R<br>0   |

|            |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC1_RXFRMB | [9] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer B was passed a frame error from the lower hardware FIFO. This bit is autocleared the next time buffer B is loaded or when the receive DMA is reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SC1_RXFRMA | [8] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer A was passed a frame error from the lower hardware FIFO. This bit is autocleared the next time buffer A is loaded or when the receive DMA is reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| SC1_RXPARB | [7] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer B was passed a parity error from the lower hardware FIFO. This bit is autocleared the next time buffer B is loaded or when the receive DMA is reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| SC1_RXPARA | [6] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer A was passed a parity error from the lower hardware FIFO. This bit is autocleared the next time buffer A is loaded or when the receive DMA is reset.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| SC_RXOVFB  | [5] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer B was passed an overrun error from the lower hardware FIFO. Neither receive buffers were capable of accepting any more bytes (unloaded), and the FIFO filled up. Buffer B was the next buffer to load, and when it drained the FIFO, the overrun error was passed up to the DMA and flagged with this bit. This bit is autocleared the next time buffer B is loaded or when the receive DMA is reset. |
| SC_RXOVFA  | [4] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer A was passed an overrun error from the lower hardware FIFO. Neither receive buffers were capable of accepting any more bytes (unloaded), and the FIFO filled up. Buffer A was the next buffer to load, and when it drained the FIFO the overrun error was passed up to the DMA and flagged with this bit. This bit is autocleared the next time buffer A is loaded or when the receive DMA is reset.  |
| SC_TXACTB  | [3] | This bit is set when DMA transmit buffer B is currently active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| SC_TXACTA  | [2] | This bit is set when DMA transmit buffer A is currently active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| SC_RXACTB  | [1] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer B is currently active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| SC_RXACTA  | [0] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer A is currently active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

## SC1\_RXCNTA [0x4490]

|            |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0          | 0         | 0         | SC1_RXCNTA |           |           |          |          |
| SC1_RXCNTA |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7   | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4   | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

|            |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC1_RXCNTA | [12:0] | A byte offset (from 0) which points to the location in DMA receive buffer A where the next byte will be written. When the buffer fills and subsequently unloads, this register wraps around and holds the value zero (pointing back to the first location in the buffer). |
|------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**SC1\_RXCNTB [0x4492]**

|            |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0          | 0         | 0         | SC1_RXCNTB |           |           |          |          |
| SC1_RXCNTB |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7   | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4   | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**SC1\_RXCNTB** [12:0] A byte offset (from 0) which points to the location in DMA receive buffer B where the next byte will be written. When the buffer fills and subsequently unloads, this register wraps around and holds the value zero (pointing back to the first location in the buffer).

**SC1\_TXCNT [0x4494]**

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | SC1_TXCNT |           |           |          |          |
| SC1_TXCNT |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**SC1\_TXCNT** [12:0] A byte offset (from 0) which points to the location in the active (loaded) DMA transmit buffer from which the next byte will be read. When the buffer empties and subsequently unloads, this register wraps around and holds the value zero (pointing back to the first location in the buffer).

**SC1\_RXBEGA [0x4480]**

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC1_RXBEGA |            |            |           |           |
| SC1_RXBEGA |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_RXBEGA** [12:0] DMA Start address (byte aligned) for receive buffer A.

**SC1\_RXENDA [0x4482]**

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC1_RXENDA |            |            |           |           |
| SC1_RXENDA |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_RXENDA** [12:0] DMA End address (byte aligned) for receive buffer A.

# EM250

## SC1\_RXBEGB [0x4484]

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC1_RXBEGB |            |            |           |           |
| SC1_RXBEGB |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_RXBEGB** [12:0] DMA Start address (byte aligned) for receive buffer B.

## SC1\_RXENDB [0x4486]

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC1_RXENDB |            |            |           |           |
| SC1_RXENDB |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_RXENDB** [12:0] DMA End address (byte aligned) for receive buffer B.

## SC1\_TXBEGA [0x4488]

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC1_TXBEGA |            |            |           |           |
| SC1_TXBEGA |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_TXBEGA** [12:0] DMA Start address (byte aligned) for transmit buffer A.

## SC1\_TXENDA [0x448A]

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC1_TXENDA |            |            |           |           |
| SC1_TXENDA |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_TXENDA** [12:0] DMA End address (byte aligned) for transmit buffer A.

**SC1\_TXBEGB [0x448C]**

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC1_TXBEGB |            |            |           |           |
| SC1_TXBEGB |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_TXBEGB** [12:0] DMA Start address (byte aligned) for transmit buffer B.

**SC1\_TXENDB [0x448E]**

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC1_TXENDB |            |            |           |           |
| SC1_TXENDB |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC1\_TXENDB** [12:0] DMA End address (byte aligned) for transmit buffer B.

**SC1\_RXERRA [0x449A]**

|            |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0          | 0         | 0         | SC1_RXERRA |           |           |          |          |
| SC1_RXERRA |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7   | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4   | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**SC1\_RXERRA** [12:0] A byte offset (from 0) which points to the location of the first error in the DMA receive buffer A. If there is no error, it will hold the value zero. This register will not be updated by subsequent errors arriving in the DMA. The next error will only be recorded if the buffer unloads and is reloaded or the receive DMA is reset.

**SC1\_RXERRB [0x449C]**

|            |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0          | 0         | 0         | SC1_RXERRB |           |           |          |          |
| SC1_RXERRB |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7   | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4   | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**SC1\_RXERRB** [12:0] A byte offset (from 0) which points to the location of the first error in the DMA receive buffer B. If there is no error, it will hold the value zero. This register will not be updated by subsequent errors arriving in the DMA. The next error will only be recorded if the buffer unloads and is reloaded or the receive DMA is reset.

## INT\_SC1CFG [0x4624]

| 15<br>0-R    | 14<br>0-RW    | 13<br>0-RW    | 12<br>0-RW   | 11<br>0-RW   | 10<br>0-RW   | 9<br>0-RW    | 8<br>0-RW   |
|--------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|
| 0            | INT_SC1PARERR | INT_SC1FRMERR | INT_SCTXULDB | INT_SCTXULDA | INT_SCRXULDB | INT_SCRXULDA | INT_SCNAK   |
| INT_SCCMDFIN | INT_SCTXFIN   | INT_SCRXFIN   | INT_SCTXUND  | INT_SCRXOVF  | INT_SCTXIDLE | INT_SCTXFREE | INT_SCRXVAL |
| 0-RW<br>7    | 0-RW<br>6     | 0-RW<br>5     | 0-RW<br>4    | 0-RW<br>3    | 0-RW<br>2    | 0-RW<br>1    | 0-RW<br>0   |

|               |      |                                                                  |
|---------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INT_SC1PARERR | [14] | Parity error received (UART) interrupt enable.                   |
| INT_SC1FRMERR | [13] | Frame error received (UART) interrupt enable.                    |
| INT_SCTXULDB  | [12] | DMA Tx buffer B unloaded interrupt enable.                       |
| INT_SCTXULDA  | [11] | DMA Tx buffer A unloaded interrupt enable.                       |
| INT_SCRXULDB  | [10] | DMA Rx buffer B unloaded interrupt enable.                       |
| INT_SCRXULDA  | [9]  | DMA Rx buffer A unloaded interrupt enable.                       |
| INT_SCNAK     | [8]  | Nack received (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt enable.               |
| INT_SCCMDFIN  | [7]  | START/STOP command complete (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt enable. |
| INT_SCTXFIN   | [6]  | Transmit operation complete (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt enable. |
| INT_SCRXFIN   | [5]  | Receive operation complete (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt enable.  |
| INT_SCTXUND   | [4]  | Transmit buffer underrun interrupt enable.                       |
| INT_SCRXOVF   | [3]  | Receive buffer overrun interrupt enable.                         |
| INT_SCTXIDLE  | [2]  | Transmitter idle interrupt enable.                               |
| INT_SCTXFREE  | [1]  | Transmit buffer free interrupt enable.                           |
| INT_SCRXVAL   | [0]  | Receive buffer has data interrupt enable.                        |

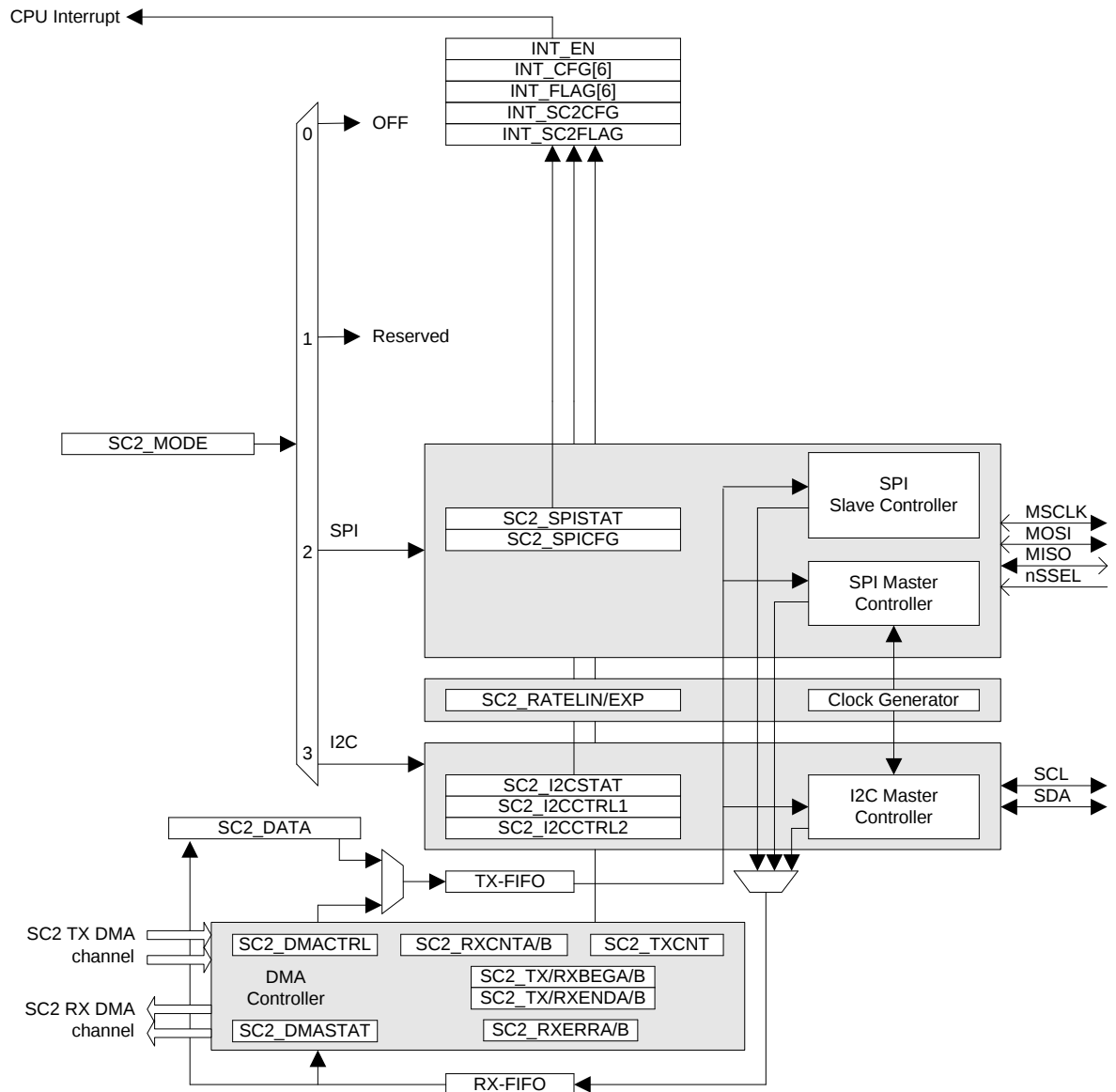
**INT\_SC1FLAG [0x460C]**

|                  |                   |                   |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |
|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| 15<br>0-R        | 14<br>0-RW        | 13<br>0-RW        | 12<br>0-RW       | 11<br>0-RW       | 10<br>0-RW       | 9<br>0-RW        | 8<br>0-RW   |
| 0                | INT_<br>SC1PARERR | INT_<br>SC1FRMERR | INT_<br>SCTXULDB | INT_<br>SCTXULDA | INT_<br>SCRXULDB | INT_<br>SCRXULDA | INT_SCNAK   |
| INT_<br>SCCMDFIN | INT_SCTXFIN       | INT_SCRXFIN       | INT_<br>SCTXUND  | INT_SCRXOVF      | INT_<br>SCTXIDLE | INT_<br>SCTXFREE | INT_SCRXVAL |
| 0-RW<br>7        | 0-RW<br>6         | 0-RW<br>5         | 0-RW<br>4        | 0-RW<br>3        | 0-RW<br>2        | 0-RW<br>1        | 0-RW<br>0   |

|               |      |                                                                   |
|---------------|------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INT_SC1PARERR | [14] | Parity error received (UART) interrupt pending.                   |
| INT_SC1FRMERR | [13] | Frame error received (UART) interrupt pending.                    |
| INT_SCTXULDB  | [12] | DMA Tx buffer B unloaded interrupt pending.                       |
| INT_SCTXULDA  | [11] | DMA Tx buffer A unloaded interrupt pending.                       |
| INT_SCRXULDB  | [10] | DMA Rx buffer B unloaded interrupt pending.                       |
| INT_SCRXULDA  | [9]  | DMA Rx buffer A unloaded interrupt pending.                       |
| INT_SCNAK     | [8]  | Nack received (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt pending.               |
| INT_SCCMDFIN  | [7]  | START/STOP command complete (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt pending. |
| INT_SCTXFIN   | [6]  | Transmit operation complete (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt pending. |
| INT_SCRXFIN   | [5]  | Receive operation complete (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt pending.  |
| INT_SCTXUND   | [4]  | Transmit buffer underrun interrupt pending.                       |
| INT_SCRXOVF   | [3]  | Receive buffer overrun interrupt pending.                         |
| INT_SCTXIDLE  | [2]  | Transmitter idle interrupt pending.                               |
| INT_SCTXFREE  | [1]  | Transmit buffer free interrupt pending.                           |
| INT_SCRXVAL   | [0]  | Receive buffer has data interrupt pending.                        |

## 5.3 Serial Controller SC2

The EM250 SC2 module provides synchronous (SPI or I<sup>2</sup>C) serial communications. Figure 8 is a block diagram of the SC2 module.



**Figure 8. SC2 Block Diagram**

The full-duplex interface of the SC2 module can be configured into one of these two communication modes, but it cannot run them simultaneously. To reduce the interrupt service requirements of the CPU, the SC2 module contains buffered data management schemes. A dedicated, buffered DMA controller is available to the SPI while a FIFO is available to both modes. In addition, a SC2 data register allows the software application direct access to the SC2 data. Finally, the SC2 routes the interface signals to GPIO pins. These are shared with other functions and are controlled by the GPIO\_CFG register. For selecting alternate pin-functions, refer to Table 17 and Table 18.

### 5.3.1 SPI Modes

The SPI mode of the SC2 supports both master and slave modes. It has a fixed word length of 8 bits. The SC2 SPI controller is enabled with SC2\_MODE set to 2.

The SC2 SPI mode has the following features:

- Master and slave modes
- Full duplex operation
- Programmable master mode clock frequency (12MHz max.)
- Slave mode up to 5MHz bit rate
- Programmable clock polarity and clock phase
- Selectable data shift direction (either LSB or MSB first)
- Optional slave select input

The following signals can be made available on the GPIO pins:

- MOSI (master out/slave in)
- MISO (master in/slave out)
- MCLK (serial clock)
- nSSEL (slave select—only in slave mode)

#### 5.3.1.1 SPI Master Mode

The SC2 SPI Master controller is enabled with the SC\_SPIMST set in the SC2\_SPICFG register.

The SC2 SPI module obtains its reference clock from a programmable clock generator. Clock rates are set by a clock division ratio from the 24MHz clock:

$$\text{rate} = 24\text{MHz} / (2 * (\text{LIN} + 1) * 2^{\text{EXP}})$$

EXP is written to the SC2\_RATEEXP register and LIN to the SC2\_RATELIN register. Since the range for both values is 0 to 15, the fastest data rate is 12Mbps and the slowest is 22.9bps.

The SC2 SPI Master supports various frame formats depending upon the clock polarity (SC\_SPIPOL), clock phase (SC\_SPIPHA), and direction of data (SC\_SPIORD) (see Table 24). The register bits SC\_SPIPOL, SC\_SPIPHA, and SC\_SPIORD are defined within the SC2\_SPICFG register.

**Note:** Switching the SPI configuration from SC\_SPIPOL=1 to SC\_SPIPOL=0 without subsequently setting SC2\_MODE=0 and reinitializing the SPI will cause an extra byte (0xFE) to be transmitted immediately before the first intended byte.

Table 24. SC2 SPI Master Mode Formats

| SC2_MODE | SC2_SPICFG |           |           |           | GPIO_CFG[7:4] | Frame Format                                        |
|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|          | SC_SPIMST  | SC_SPIORD | SC_SPIPHA | SC_SPIPOL |               |                                                     |
| 2        | 1          | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC2-3M mode   |                                                     |
| 2        | 1          | 0         | 0         | 1         | SC2-3M mode   |                                                     |
| 2        | 1          | 0         | 1         | 0         | SC2-3M mode   |                                                     |
| 2        | 1          | 0         | 1         | 1         | SC2-3M mode   |                                                     |
| 2        | 1          | 1         | -         | -         | SC2-3M mode   | Same as above except LSB first instead of MSB first |
| 2        | 1          | -         | -         | -         | SC2-4S mode   | Illegal                                             |
| 2        | 1          | -         | -         | -         | SC2-2 mode    | Illegal                                             |

Serialized SC2 SPI transmit data is driven to the output pin MOSI. SC2 SPI master data is received from the input pin MISO. To generate slave select signals to SPI slave devices, other GPIO pins have to be used and their assertion must be controlled by software.

Characters transmitted and received are passed through transmit and receive FIFOs. The transmit and receive FIFOs are 4 bytes deep. These FIFOs are accessed under software control by accessing the SC2\_DATA data register or under hardware control using a DMA controller.

When a transmit character is written to the (empty) transmit FIFO, the register bit SC\_SPITXIDLE in the SC2\_SPISTAT register clears and indicates that not all characters are transmitted yet. Further transmit characters can be written to the transmit FIFO until it is full, which causes the register bit SC\_SPITXFREE in the SC2\_SPISTAT register to clear. After shifting out one transmit character to the MOSI pin, space for one transmit character becomes available in the transmit FIFO. This causes the register bit SC\_SPITXFREE in the SC2\_SPISTAT register to get set. After all characters are shifted out, the transmit FIFO empties, which causes the register bit SC\_SPITXIDLE in the SC2\_SPISTAT register to get set also.

Any character received is stored in the (empty) receive FIFO. The register bit SC\_SPIRXVAL in the SC2\_SPISTAT register is set to indicate that not all received characters are read out from receive FIFO. If software or DMA is not reading from the receive FIFO, the receive FIFO will store up to 4 characters. Any further reception is dropped and the register bit SC\_SPIRXOVF in the SC2\_SPISTAT register is set. The RX FIFO hardware generates the INT\_SCRXOVF interrupt, but the DMA register will not indicate the error condition until the RX FIFO is drained. Once the DMA marks a RX error, there are two conditions that will clear

the error indication: setting the appropriate SC\_TX/RXDMARST bit in the SC2\_DMACTRL register, or loading the appropriate DMA buffer after it has unloaded.

Receiving a character always requires transmitting a character. In a case when a long stream of receive characters is expected, a long sequence of (dummy) transmit characters must be generated. To avoid software or transmit DMA initiating these transfers (and consuming unnecessary bandwidth), the SPI serializer can be instructed to retransmit the last transmitted character or to transmit a busy token (0xFF), which is determined by the register bit SC\_SPIRPT in the SC2\_SPICFG register. This functionality can only be enabled (or disabled) when the transmit FIFO is empty and the transmit serializer is idle, as indicated by a cleared SC\_SPITXIDLE register bit in the SC2\_SPISTAT register.

Every time an automatic character transmission is started, a transmit underrun is detected (as there is no data in transmit FIFO) and the register bit INT\_SCTXUND in the INT\_SC2FLAG register is set. Note that after disabling the automatic character transmission, the reception of new characters stops and the receive FIFO holds characters just received.

**Note:** The event Receive DMA complete does not automatically mean receive FIFO empty.

Interrupts are generated by one of the following events:

- Transmit FIFO empty and last character shifted out (0 to 1 transition of SC\_SPITXIDLE)
- Transmit FIFO changed from full to not full (0 to 1 transition of SC\_SPITXFREE)
- Receive FIFO changed from empty to not empty (0 to 1 transition of SC\_SPIRXVAL)
- Transmit DMA buffer A/B complete (1 to 0 transition of SC\_TXACTA/B)
- Receive DMA buffer A/B complete (1 to 0 transition of SC\_RXACTA/B)
- Received and lost character while receive FIFO was full (Receive overrun error)
- Transmitted character while transmit FIFO was empty (Transmit underrun error)

To generate interrupts to the CPU, the interrupt masks in the INT\_SC2CFG and INT\_CFG register must be enabled.

#### 5.3.1.2 SPI Slave Mode

The SC2 SPI Slave controller is enabled with the SC\_SPIMST cleared in the SC2\_SPICFG register.

The SC2 SPI Slave controller receives its clock from an external SPI master device and supports rates up to 5Mbps.

The SC2 SPI Slave supports various frame formats depending upon the clock polarity (SC\_SPIPOL), clock phase (SC\_SPIPHA), and direction of data (SC\_SPIORD) (see Table 25). The register bits SC\_SPIPOL, SC\_SPIPHA, and SC\_SPIORD are defined within the SC2\_SPICFG registers.

**Note:** Switching the SPI configuration from SC\_SPIPOL=1 to SC\_SPIPOL=0 without subsequently setting SC2\_MODE=0 and reinitializing the SPI will cause an extra byte (0xFE) to be transmitted immediately before the first intended byte.

Table 25. SC2 SPI Slave Formats

| SC2_MODE | SC2_SPICFG |           |           |          | GPIO_CFG[7:4] | Frame Format                                        |
|----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
|          | SC_SPIST   | SC_SPIORD | SC_SPIPHA | SC_SIPOL |               |                                                     |
| 2        | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0        | SC2-4S mode   |                                                     |
| 2        | 0          | 0         | 0         | 1        | SC2-4S mode   |                                                     |
| 2        | 0          | 0         | 1         | 0        | SC2-4S mode   |                                                     |
| 2        | 0          | 0         | 1         | 1        | SC2-4S mode   |                                                     |
| 2        | 0          | 1         | -         | -        | SC2-4S mode   | Same as above except LSB first instead of MSB first |
| 2        | 0          | -         | -         | -        | SC2-3M mode   | Illegal                                             |
| 2        | 0          | -         | -         | -        | SC2-2 mode    | Illegal                                             |

When the slave select (nSSEL) signal is asserted (by the Master), SC2 SPI transmit data is driven to the output pin MISO and SC2 SPI data is received from the input pin MOSI. When the slave select (nSSEL) signal is deasserted (by the Master), no data is transferred on the MISO or MOSI pins and the output pin MISO is tri-stated. The slave select signal nSSEL is used to enable driving the serialized data output signal MISO. It is also used to reset the SC2 SPI slave shift register.

Characters received and transmitted are passed through receive and transmit FIFOs. The transmit and receive FIFOs are 4 bytes deep. These FIFOs are accessed under software control by accessing the SC2\_DATA data register or under hardware control using a DMA controller.

Any character received is stored in the (empty) receive FIFO. The register bit SC\_SPIRXVAL in the SC2\_SPISTAT register is set to indicate that not all received characters are read out from receive FIFO. If software or DMA is not reading from the receive FIFO, the receive FIFO will store up to 4 characters. Any further reception is dropped, and the register bit SC\_SPIRXOVF in the SC2\_SPISTAT register is set. The RX FIFO hardware generates the INT\_SCRXOVF interrupt, but the DMA register will not indicate the error condition until the RX FIFO is drained. Once the DMA marks a RX error, there are two conditions that will clear the error indication: setting the appropriate SC\_TX/RXDMAST bit in the SC2\_DMACTRL register, or loading the appropriate DMA buffer after it has unloaded.

Receiving a character always causes a serialization of a transmit character pulled from the transmit FIFO. When the transmit FIFO is empty, a transmit underrun is detected (no data in transmit FIFO) and the register bit INT\_SCTXUND in the INT\_SC2FLAG register is set. Because there is no character available for serialization, the SPI serializer retransmits the last transmitted character or a busy token (0xFF), which is determined by the register bit SC\_SPIRPT in the SC2\_SPICFG register.

**Note:** Even during a transmit underrun, the register bit SC\_SPITXIDLE in the SC2\_SPISTAT register will clear when the SPI master begins to clock data out of the MISO pin, indicating the transmitter is not idle. After a complete byte has been clocked out, the bit SC\_SPITXIDLE will be set and the register bit INT\_SCTXIDLE in the INT\_SC2FLAG interrupt register will be set. The bits SC\_SPITXIDLE and INT\_SCTXIDLE will toggle in this manner for every byte that is transmitted as an underrun.

When a transmit character is written to the (empty) transmit FIFO, the SC2\_SPISTAT register and the INT\_SC2FLAG register do not change. Further transmit characters can be written to the transmit FIFO until it is full, which causes the register bit SC\_SPITXFREE in the SC2\_SPISTAT register to clear. When the SPI master begins to clock data out of the MISO pin, the register bit SC\_SPITXIDLE in the SC2\_SPISTAT register clears (after the first bit is clocked out) and indicates that not all characters are transmitted yet. After shifting one full transmit character to the MISO pin, space for one transmit character becomes available in the transmit FIFO. This causes the register bit SC\_SPITXFREE in the SC2\_SPISTAT register to be set. After all characters are shifted out, the transmit FIFO is empty, which causes the register bit SC\_SPITXIDLE in the SC2\_SPISTAT register to be set.

The SPI slave controller must guarantee that there is time to move new transmit data from the transmit FIFO into the hardware serializer. To provide sufficient time, the SPI slave controller inserts a byte of padding, 0xFF, onto the start of transmit data. This byte of padding is only inserted when slave select is deasserted, the FIFO is empty, and the transmitter (serializer) is idle. An idle transmitter is indicated by the SC\_SPITXIDLE bit in the SC2\_SPISTAT register. Subsequent transmissions while slave select remains asserted do not include a byte of padding. But, if any new data is written to the transmit FIFO while slave select is deasserted, the first byte immediately goes into the transmit serializer without waiting for clocks from the external SPI master. The transmit serializer will still hold this data until there are clocks from the master. Because the data goes directly into the serializer, there is a race condition between when the data enters the serializer and when the SPI master attempts to clock out the data. If the data enters the serializer after the SPI master begins clocking data, then a byte of padding is transmitted as described above. If the data enters the serializer before the SPI master begins clocking data, then the first byte of data is transmitted without a byte of padding. Because of this race condition and the inability of the SPI master to know the current, internal state of the EM250, it is best to design a protocol around SPI slave interaction that handles this race condition and avoids potential issues. Some possible protocol solutions are:

- SPI slave does not place data into the transmit FIFO until the SPI status indicates that the SPI master has begun clocking data. One possible indication of this is the SC\_SPIRXVAL bit.
- The communications between the SPI master and SPI slave use an interrogation-response scheme where the SPI slave only queues up data for transmission after receiving data from the master, without slave select deasserting between the two events.
- SPI slave begins all transmissions with its own byte of padding, such that the master always receives one or two bytes of padding.
- The data from SPI slave includes a data integrity scheme where the information received by the master can be validated as accurate.

Interrupts are generated by one of the following events:

- Transmit FIFO empty and last character shifted out (0 to 1 transition of SC\_SPITXIDLE)
- Transmit FIFO changed from full to not full (0 to 1 transition of SC\_SPITXFREE)
- Receive FIFO changed from empty to not empty (0 to 1 transition of SC\_SPIRXVAL)
- Transmit DMA buffer A/B complete (1 to 0 transition of SC\_TXACTA/B)
- Receive DMA buffer A/B complete (1 to 0 transition of SC\_RXACTA/B)
- Received and lost character while receive FIFO was full (Receive overrun error)

- Transmitted character while transmit FIFO was empty (Transmit underrun error)

To generate interrupts to the CPU, the interrupt masks in the INT\_SC2CFG and INT\_CFG register must be enabled.

### 5.3.2 I<sup>2</sup>C Master Mode

The SC2 I<sup>2</sup>C controller is only available in master mode. The SC2 I<sup>2</sup>C controller is enabled with SC2\_MODE set to 3. The I<sup>2</sup>C Master controller supports Standard (100kbps) and Fast (400kbps) I<sup>2</sup>C modes. Address arbitration is not implemented, so multiple master applications are not supported. The I<sup>2</sup>C signals are pure open-collector signals, and external pull-up resistors are required.

The SC2 I<sup>2</sup>C mode has the following features:

- Programmable clock frequency (400kHz max.)
- 7- and 10-bit addressing

The following signals can be made available on the GPIO pins:

- SDA (serial data)
- SCL (serial clock)

The I<sup>2</sup>C Master controller obtains its reference clock from a programmable clock generator. Clock rates are set by a clock division ratio from the 24MHz clock:

$$\text{Nominal Rate} = 24\text{MHz} / (2 * (\text{LIN} + 1) * 2^{\text{EXP}})$$

EXP is written to the SC2\_RATEEXP register and LIN to the SC2\_RATELIN register. Table 26 shows the rate settings for Standard I<sup>2</sup>C (100kbps) and Fast I<sup>2</sup>C (400kbps) operation.

**Table 26. I<sup>2</sup>C Nominal Rate Programming**

| Nominal Rate | SC2_RATELIN | SC2_RATEEXP |
|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 100kbps      | 14          | 3           |
| 375kbps      | 15          | 1           |
| 400kbps      | 14          | 1           |

Note that, at 400kbps, the I<sup>2</sup>C specification requires the minimum low period of SCL to be 1.3μs. To be strictly I<sup>2</sup>C compliant, the rate needs to be lowered to 375kbps.

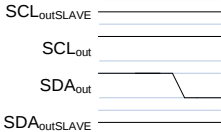
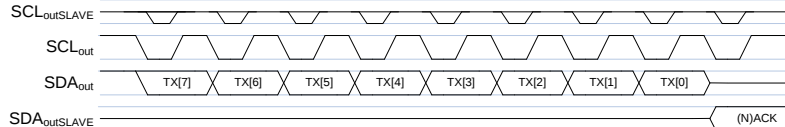
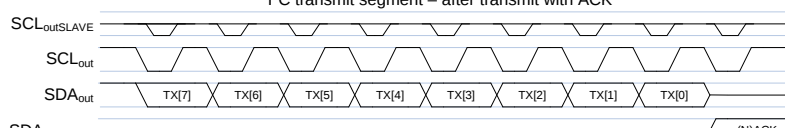
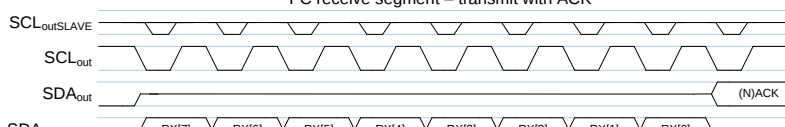
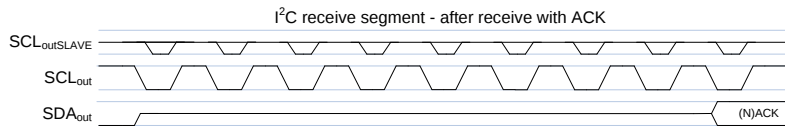
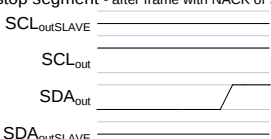
The I<sup>2</sup>C Master controller supports generation of various frame segments defined by the register bits SC\_I2CSTART, SC\_I2CSTOP, SC\_I2CSEND, and SC\_I2CRECV within the SC2\_I2CCTRL1 register. Table 27 summarizes these frames.

Full I<sup>2</sup>C frames have to be constructed under software control by generating individual I<sup>2</sup>C segments. All necessary segment transitions are shown in Figure 7. ACK or NACK generation of an I<sup>2</sup>C receive frame segment is determined with the register bit SC\_I2CACK in the SC2\_I2CCTRL2 register.

Generation of a 7-bit address is accomplished with one transmit segment. The upper 7 bits of the transmitted character contain the 7-bit address. The remaining lower bit contains the command type (“read” or “write”).

Generation of a 10-bit address is accomplished with two transmit segments. The upper 5 bits of the first transmit character must be set to 0x1E. The next 2 bits are for the 2 most significant bits of the 10-bit address. The remaining lower bit contains the command type (“read” or “write”). The second transmit segment is for the remaining 8 bits of the 10-bit address.

Table 27. I<sup>2</sup>C Master Segment Formats

| SC2_MODE | SC2_I2CCTRL1 |            |            |            | GPIO_CFG[7:4] | Frame Segments                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|----------|--------------|------------|------------|------------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | SC_I2CSTART  | SC_I2CSEND | SC_I2CRECV | SC_I2CSTOP |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3        | 1            | 0          | 0          | 0          | SC2-2 mode    | <p>I<sup>2</sup>C start segment</p>  <p>I<sup>2</sup>C re-start segment - after transmit or frame with NACK</p>                    |
| 3        | 0            | 1          | 0          | 0          | SC2-2 mode    | <p>I<sup>2</sup>C transmit segment - after (re-)start frame</p>  <p>I<sup>2</sup>C transmit segment - after transmit with ACK</p>  |
| 3        | 0            | 0          | 1          | 0          | SC2-2 mode    | <p>I<sup>2</sup>C receive segment - transmit with ACK</p>  <p>I<sup>2</sup>C receive segment - after receive with ACK</p>      |
| 3        | 0            | 0          | 0          | 1          | SC2-2 mode    | <p>I<sup>2</sup>C stop segment - after frame with NACK or stop</p>                                                                                                                                                 |
| 3        | 0            | 0          | 0          | 0          | SC2-2 mode    | No pending frame segment                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| 3        | 1            | 1          | -          | -          | SC2-2 mode    | Illegal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|          | -            | 1          | 1          | -          |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          | -            | -          | 1          | 1          |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|          | 1            | -          | -          | 1          |               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| 3        | -            | -          | -          | -          | SC2-4M mode   | Illegal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| 3        | -            | -          | -          | -          | SC2-4A mode   | Illegal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Characters received and transmitted are passed through receive and transmit FIFOs. The SC2 I<sup>2</sup>C master transmit and receive FIFOs are 1 byte deep. These FIFOs are accessed under software control.

(Re)start and stop segments are initiated by setting the register bits SC\_I2CSTART or SC\_I2CSTOP in the SC2\_I2CCTRL1 register, followed by waiting until they have cleared. Alternatively, the register bit SC\_I2CCMDFIN in the SC2\_I2CSTAT can be used for waiting.

For initiating a transmit segment, the data has to be written to the SC2\_DATA data register, followed by setting the register bit SC\_I2CSEND in the SC2\_I2CCTRL1 register, and completed by waiting until it clears. Alternatively, the register bit SC\_I2CTXFIN in the SC2\_I2CSTAT can be used for waiting.

A receive segment is initiated by setting the register bit SC\_I2CRECV in the SC2\_I2CCTRL1 register, waiting until it clears, and then reading from the SC2\_DATA data register. Alternatively, the register bit SC\_I2CRXFIN in the SC2\_I2CSTAT can be used for waiting. Now the register bit SC\_I2CRXNAK in the SC2\_I2CSTAT register indicates if a NACK or ACK was received from an I<sup>2</sup>C slave device.

Interrupts are generated on the following events:

- Bus command (SC\_I2CSTART/SC\_I2CSTOP) completed (0 to 1 transition of SC\_I2CCMDFIN)
- Character transmitted and slave device responded with NACK
- Character transmitted (0 to 1 transition of SC\_I2CTXFIN)
- Character received (0 to 1 transition of SC\_I2CRXFIN)
- Received and lost character while receive FIFO was full (Receive overrun error)
- Transmitted character while transmit FIFO was empty (Transmit underrun error)

To generate interrupts to the CPU, the interrupt masks in the INT\_SC2CFG and INT\_CFG register must be enabled.

## 5.3.3 Registers

### SC2\_MODE [0x442A]

|           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC2_MODE  |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC2\_MODE** [1:0] SC2 Mode: 0 = disabled; 1 = disabled; 2 = SPI mode; 3 = I2C mode.  
Note: To change between modes, the previous mode must be disabled first.

### SC2\_DATA [0x441E]

|           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| SC2_DATA  |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7 | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4 | 0-RW<br>3 | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC2\_DATA** [7:0] Transmit and receive data register. Writing to this register pushes a byte onto the transmit FIFO. Reading from this register pulls a byte from the receive FIFO.

**SC2\_RATELIN [0x4430]**

|           |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R   | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC2_RATELIN |           |           |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3   | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

NOTE: Changing the SC2\_RATELIN register is only allowed when the serial controller is disabled, when SC2\_MODE is 0.

**SC2\_RATELIN** [3:0]

The linear component (LIN) of the clock rate as seen in the equation:  $\text{rate} = 24\text{MHz} / (2 * (\text{LIN} + 1) * (2^{\text{EXP}}))$

**SC2\_RATEEXP [0x4432]**

|           |           |           |           |             |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R   | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC2_RATEEXP |           |           |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3   | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

NOTE: Changing the SC2\_RATEEXP register is only allowed when the serial controller is disabled, when SC2\_MODE is 0.

**SC2\_RATEEXP** [3:0]

The exponential component (EXP) of the clock rate as seen in the equation:  $\text{rate} = 24\text{MHz} / (2 * (\text{LIN} + 1) * (2^{\text{EXP}}))$

## SC2\_SPICFG [0x442C]

|           |           |             |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R   | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | SC_SPIRXDRV | SC_SPIMST | SC_SPIRPT | SC_SPIORD | SC_SPIPHA | SC_SPIPOL |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5   | 0-RW<br>4 | 0-RW<br>3 | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

NOTE: Changing the SC2\_SPICFG register is only allowed when the serial controller is disabled, when SC2\_MODE is 0.

|             |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC_SPIRXDRV | [5] | Receiver-driven mode selection bit (SPI master mode only). Clearing this bit will initiate transactions when transmit data is available. Setting this bit will initiate transactions when the receive buffer (FIFO or DMA) has space.                                                            |
| SC_SPIMST   | [4] | Setting this bit will put the SPI in master mode while clearing this bit will put the SPI in slave mode.                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| SC_SPIRPT   | [3] | This bit controls behavior on a transmit buffer underrun condition in slave mode. Clearing this bit will send the BUSY token (0xFF) and setting this bit will repeat the last byte. Changing this bit will only take effect when the transmit FIFO is empty and the transmit serializer is idle. |
| SC_SPIORD   | [2] | Clearing this bit will result in the Most Significant Bit being transmitted first while setting this bit will result in the Least Significant Bit being transmitted first.                                                                                                                       |
| SC_SPIPHA   | [1] | Clock phase configuration is selected with clearing this bit for sampling on the leading (first edge) and setting this bit for sampling on second edge.                                                                                                                                          |
| SC_SPIPOL   | [0] | Clock polarity configuration is selected with clearing this bit for a rising leading edge and setting this bit for a falling leading edge.                                                                                                                                                       |

## SC2\_SPISTAT [0x4420]

|           |           |           |           |              |              |             |             |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|--------------|-------------|-------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R    | 10<br>0-R    | 9<br>0-R    | 8<br>0-R    |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0            | 0           | 0           |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC_SPITXIDLE | SC_SPITXFREE | SC_SPIRXVAL | SC_SPIRXOVF |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3     | 0-R<br>2     | 0-R<br>1    | 0-R<br>0    |

|              |     |                                                                                                                    |
|--------------|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC_SPITXIDLE | [3] | This bit is set when the transmit FIFO is empty and the transmitter is idle.                                       |
| SC_SPITXFREE | [2] | This bit is set when the transmit FIFO is ready to accept at least one byte.                                       |
| SC_SPIRXVAL  | [1] | This bit is set when the receive FIFO contains at least one byte.                                                  |
| SC_SPIRXOVF  | [0] | This bit is set when the receive FIFO has been overrun. This bit clears when the data register (SC2_DATA) is read. |

**SC2\_I2CTRL1 [0x4426]**

|           |           |           |           |            |             |            |            |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R  | 10<br>0-R   | 9<br>0-R   | 8<br>0-R   |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0           | 0          | 0          |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC_I2CSTOP | SC_I2CSTART | SC_I2CSEND | SC_I2CRECV |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2   | 0-RW<br>1  | 0-RW<br>0  |

|                    |     |                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SC_I2CSTOP</b>  | [3] | Setting this bit sends the STOP command. It aut clears when the command completes.                    |
| <b>SC_I2CSTART</b> | [2] | Setting this bit sends the START or repeated START command. It aut clears when the command completes. |
| <b>SC_I2CSEND</b>  | [1] | Setting this bit transmits a byte. It aut clears when the command completes.                          |
| <b>SC_I2CRECV</b>  | [0] | Setting this bit receives a byte. It aut clears when the command completes.                           |

**SC2\_I2CTRL2 [0x4428]**

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | SC_I2CACK |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

|                  |     |                                                                                                                   |
|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SC_I2CACK</b> | [0] | Setting this bit will signal ACK after a received byte. Clearing this bit will signal NACK after a received byte. |
|------------------|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**SC2\_I2CSTAT [0x4422]**

|           |           |           |           |              |             |             |             |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|--------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R    | 10<br>0-R   | 9<br>0-R    | 8<br>0-R    |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0            | 0           | 0           | 0           |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | SC_I2CCMDFIN | SC_I2CRXFIN | SC_I2CTXFIN | SC_I2CRXNAK |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3     | 0-R<br>2    | 0-R<br>1    | 0-R<br>0    |

|                     |     |                                                                                             |
|---------------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SC_I2CCMDFIN</b> | [3] | This bit is set when a START or STOP command completes. It aut clears on next bus activity. |
| <b>SC_I2CRXFIN</b>  | [2] | This bit is set when a byte is received. It aut clears on next bus activity.                |
| <b>SC_I2CTXFIN</b>  | [1] | This bit is set when a byte is transmitted. It aut clears on next bus activity.             |
| <b>SC_I2CRXNAK</b>  | [0] | This bit is set when a NACK is received from the slave. It aut clears on next bus activity. |

## SC2\_DMACTRL [0x4418]

|           |           |             |             |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R   | 12<br>0-R   | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0           | 0           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | SC_TXDMARST | SC_RXDMARST | SC_TXLODB | SC_TXLODA | SC_RXLODB | SC_RXLODA |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-W<br>5    | 0-W<br>4    | 0-RW<br>3 | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

|             |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------|-----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| SC_TXDMARST | [5] | Setting this bit will reset the transmit DMA. The bit is autocleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SC_RXDMARST | [4] | Setting this bit will reset the receive DMA. This bit is autocleared.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| SC_TXLODB   | [3] | Setting this bit loads DMA transmit buffer B addresses and starts the DMA controller processing transmit buffer B. This bit is autocleared when DMA completes. Writing a zero to this bit will not have any effect. Reading this bit as one indicates DMA processing for buffer B is active or pending. Reading this bit as zero indicates DMA processing for buffer B is complete or idle. |
| SC_TXLODA   | [2] | Setting this bit loads DMA transmit buffer A addresses and starts the DMA controller processing transmit buffer A. This bit is autocleared when DMA completes. Writing a zero to this bit will not have any effect. Reading this bit as one indicates DMA processing for buffer A is active or pending. Reading this bit as zero indicates DMA processing for buffer A is complete or idle. |
| SC_RXLODB   | [1] | Setting this bit loads DMA receive buffer B addresses and starts the DMA controller processing receive buffer B. This bit is autocleared when DMA completes. Writing a zero to this bit will not have any effect. Reading this bit as one indicates DMA processing for buffer B is active or pending. Reading this bit as zero indicates DMA processing for buffer B is complete or idle.   |
| SC_RXLODA   | [0] | Setting this bit loads DMA receive buffer A addresses and starts the DMA controller processing receive buffer A. This bit is autocleared when DMA completes. Writing a zero to this bit will not have any effect. Reading this bit as one indicates DMA processing for buffer A is active or pending. Reading this bit as zero indicates DMA processing for buffer A is complete or idle.   |

**SC2\_DMASTAT [0x4416]**

|           |           |           |           |           |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | SC_RXOVFB | SC_RXOVFA | SC_TXACTB | SC_TXACTA | SC_RXACTB | SC_RXACTA |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1  | 0-R<br>0  |

|                  |     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SC_RXOVFB</b> | [5] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer B was passed an overrun error from the lower hardware FIFO. Neither receive buffers were capable of accepting any more bytes (unloaded), and the FIFO filled up. Buffer B was the next buffer to load, and when it drained the FIFO the overrun error was passed up to the DMA and flagged with this bit. This bit is autocleared the next time buffer B is loaded or when the receive DMA is reset. |
| <b>SC_RXOVFA</b> | [4] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer A was passed an overrun error from the lower hardware FIFO. Neither receive buffers were capable of accepting any more bytes (unloaded), and the FIFO filled up. Buffer A was the next buffer to load, and when it drained the FIFO the overrun error was passed up to the DMA and flagged with this bit. This bit is autocleared the next time buffer A is loaded or when the receive DMA is reset. |
| <b>SC_TXACTB</b> | [3] | This bit is set when DMA transmit buffer B is currently active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>SC_TXACTA</b> | [2] | This bit is set when DMA transmit buffer A is currently active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>SC_RXACTB</b> | [1] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer B is currently active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>SC_RXACTA</b> | [0] | This bit is set when DMA receive buffer A is currently active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

**SC2\_RXCNTA [0x4410]**

|            |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0          | 0         | 0         | SC2_RXCNTA |           |           |          |          |
| SC2_RXCNTA |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7   | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4   | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

|                   |        |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>SC2_RXCNTA</b> | [12:0] | A byte offset (from 0) which points to the location in DMA receive buffer A where the next byte will be written. When the buffer fills and subsequently unloads, this register wraps around and holds the value zero (pointing back to the first location in the buffer). |
|-------------------|--------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

# EM250

## SC2\_RXCNTB [0x4412]

|            |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0          | 0         | 0         | SC2_RXCNTB |           |           |          |          |
| SC2_RXCNTB |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7   | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4   | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**SC2\_RXCNTB** [12:0] A byte offset (from 0) which points to the location in DMA receive buffer B where the next byte will be written. When the buffer fills and subsequently unloads, this register wraps around and holds the value zero (pointing back to the first location in the buffer).

## SC2\_TXCNT [0x4414]

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | SC2_TXCNT |           |           |          |          |
| SC2_TXCNT |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**SC2\_TXCNT** [12:0] A byte offset (from 0) which points to the location in the active (loaded) DMA transmit buffer from which the next byte will be read. When the buffer empties and subsequently unloads, this register wraps around and holds the value zero (pointing back to the first location in the buffer).

## SC2\_RXBEGA [0x4400]

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC2_RXBEGA |            |            |           |           |
| SC2_RXBEGA |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC2\_RXBEGA** [12:0] DMA Start address (byte aligned) for receive buffer A.

## SC2\_RXENDA [0x4402]

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC2_RXENDA |            |            |           |           |
| SC2_RXENDA |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC2\_RXENDA** [12:0] DMA End address (byte aligned) for receive buffer A.

**SC2\_RXBEGB [0x4404]**

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC2_RXBEGB |            |            |           |           |
| SC2_RXBEGB |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC2\_RXBEGB** [12:0] DMA Start address (byte aligned) for receive buffer B.

**SC2\_RXENDB [0x4406]**

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC2_RXENDB |            |            |           |           |
| SC2_RXENDB |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC2\_RXENDB** [12:0] DMA End address (byte aligned) for receive buffer B.

**SC2\_TXBEGA [0x4408]**

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC2_TXBEGA |            |            |           |           |
| SC2_TXBEGA |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC2\_TXBEGA** [12:0] DMA Start address (byte aligned) for transmit buffer A.

**SC2\_TXENDA [0x440A]**

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC2_TXENDA |            |            |           |           |
| SC2_TXENDA |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC2\_TXENDA** [12:0] DMA End address (byte aligned) for transmit buffer A.

## SC2\_TXBEGB [0x440C]

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC2_TXBEGB |            |            |           |           |
| SC2_TXBEGB |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC2\_TXBEGB** [12:0] DMA Start address (byte aligned) for transmit buffer B.

## SC2\_TXENDB [0x440E]

|            |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>1-R | 13<br>1-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0          | 1         | 1         | SC2_TXENDB |            |            |           |           |
| SC2_TXENDB |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**SC2\_TXENDB** [12:0] DMA End address (byte aligned) for transmit buffer B.

## SC2\_RXERRA [0x441A]

|            |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0          | 0         | 0         | SC2_RXERRA |           |           |          |          |
| SC2_RXERRA |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7   | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4   | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**SC2\_RXERRA** [12:0] A byte offset (from 0) which points to the location of the first error in the DMA receive buffer A. If there is no error, it will hold the value zero. This register will not be updated by subsequent errors arriving in the DMA. The next error will only be recorded if the buffer unloads and is reloaded or the receive DMA is reset.

## SC2\_RXERRB [0x441C]

|            |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R  | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| 0          | 0         | 0         | SC2_RXERRB |           |           |          |          |
| SC2_RXERRB |           |           |            |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7   | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4   | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**SC2\_RXERRB** [12:0] A byte offset (from 0) which points to the location of the first error in the DMA receive buffer B. If there is no error, it will hold the value zero. This register will not be updated by subsequent errors arriving in the DMA. The next error will only be recorded if the buffer unloads and is reloaded or the receive DMA is reset.

## INT\_SC2CFG [0x4626]

|                  |             |             |                  |                  |                  |                  |             |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| 15<br>0-R        | 14<br>0-R   | 13<br>0-R   | 12<br>0-RW       | 11<br>0-RW       | 10<br>0-RW       | 9<br>0-RW        | 8<br>0-RW   |
| 0                | 0           | 0           | INT_<br>SCTXULDB | INT_<br>SCTXULDA | INT_<br>SCRXULDB | INT_<br>SCRXULDA | INT_SCNAK   |
| INT_<br>SCCMDFIN | INT_SCTXFIN | INT_SCRXFIN | INT_<br>SCTXUND  | INT_SCRXOVF      | INT_<br>SCTXIDLE | INT_<br>SCTXFREE | INT_SCRXVAL |
| 0-RW<br>7        | 0-RW<br>6   | 0-RW<br>5   | 0-RW<br>4        | 0-RW<br>3        | 0-RW<br>2        | 0-RW<br>1        | 0-RW<br>0   |

|              |      |                                                                  |
|--------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INT_SCTXULDB | [12] | DMA Tx buffer B unloaded interrupt enable.                       |
| INT_SCTXULDA | [11] | DMA Tx buffer A unloaded interrupt enable.                       |
| INT_SCRXULDB | [10] | DMA Rx buffer B unloaded interrupt enable.                       |
| INT_SCRXULDA | [9]  | DMA Rx buffer A unloaded interrupt enable.                       |
| INT_SCNAK    | [8]  | Nack received (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt enable.               |
| INT_SCCMDFIN | [7]  | START/STOP command complete (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt enable. |
| INT_SCTXFIN  | [6]  | Transmit operation complete (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt enable. |
| INT_SCRXFIN  | [5]  | Receive operation complete (I <sup>2</sup> C) interrupt enable.  |
| INT_SCTXUND  | [4]  | Transmit buffer underrun interrupt enable.                       |
| INT_SCRXOVF  | [3]  | Receive buffer overrun interrupt enable.                         |
| INT_SCTXIDLE | [2]  | Transmitter idle interrupt enable.                               |
| INT_SCTXFREE | [1]  | Transmit buffer free interrupt enable.                           |
| INT_SCRXVAL  | [0]  | Receive buffer has data interrupt enable.                        |

## INT\_SC2FLAG [0x460E]

| 15<br>0-R        | 14<br>0-R   | 13<br>0-R   | 12<br>0-RW       | 11<br>0-RW       | 10<br>0-RW       | 9<br>0-RW        | 8<br>0-RW   |
|------------------|-------------|-------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------|
| 0                | 0           | 0           | INT_<br>SCTXULDB | INT_<br>SCTXULDA | INT_<br>SCRXULDB | INT_<br>SCRXULDA | INT_SCNAK   |
| INT_<br>SCCMDFIN | INT_SCTXFIN | INT_SCRXFIN | INT_<br>SCTXUND  | INT_SCRXOVF      | INT_<br>SCTXIDLE | INT_<br>SCTXFREE | INT_SCRXVAL |
| 0-RW<br>7        | 0-RW<br>6   | 0-RW<br>5   | 0-RW<br>4        | 0-RW<br>3        | 0-RW<br>2        | 0-RW<br>1        | 0-RW<br>0   |

|              |      |                                                      |
|--------------|------|------------------------------------------------------|
| INT_SCTXULDB | [12] | DMA Tx buffer B unloaded interrupt pending.          |
| INT_SCTXULDA | [11] | DMA Tx buffer A unloaded interrupt pending.          |
| INT_SCRXULDB | [10] | DMA Rx buffer B unloaded interrupt pending.          |
| INT_SCRXULDA | [9]  | DMA Rx buffer A unloaded interrupt pending.          |
| INT_SCNAK    | [8]  | Nack received (I2C) interrupt pending.               |
| INT_SCCMDFIN | [7]  | START/STOP command complete (I2C) interrupt pending. |
| INT_SCTXFIN  | [6]  | Transmit operation complete (I2C) interrupt pending. |
| INT_SCRXFIN  | [5]  | Receive operation complete (I2C) interrupt pending.  |
| INT_SCTXUND  | [4]  | Transmit buffer underrun interrupt pending.          |
| INT_SCRXOVF  | [3]  | Receive buffer overrun interrupt pending.            |
| INT_SCTXIDLE | [2]  | Transmitter idle interrupt pending.                  |
| INT_SCTXFREE | [1]  | Transmit buffer free interrupt pending.              |
| INT_SCRXVAL  | [0]  | Receive buffer has data interrupt pending.           |

## 5.4 General Purpose Timers

The EM250 integrates two general-purpose, 16-bit timers—TMR1 and TMR2. Each of the two timers contains the following features:

- Configurable clock source
- Counter load
- Two output compare registers
- Two input capture registers
- Can be configured to do PWM
- Up/down counting (for PWM motor drive phase correction)
- Single shot operation mode (timer stops at zero or threshold)

Figure 9 is a block diagram of the Timer TMR1 module. Timer TMR2 is identical.

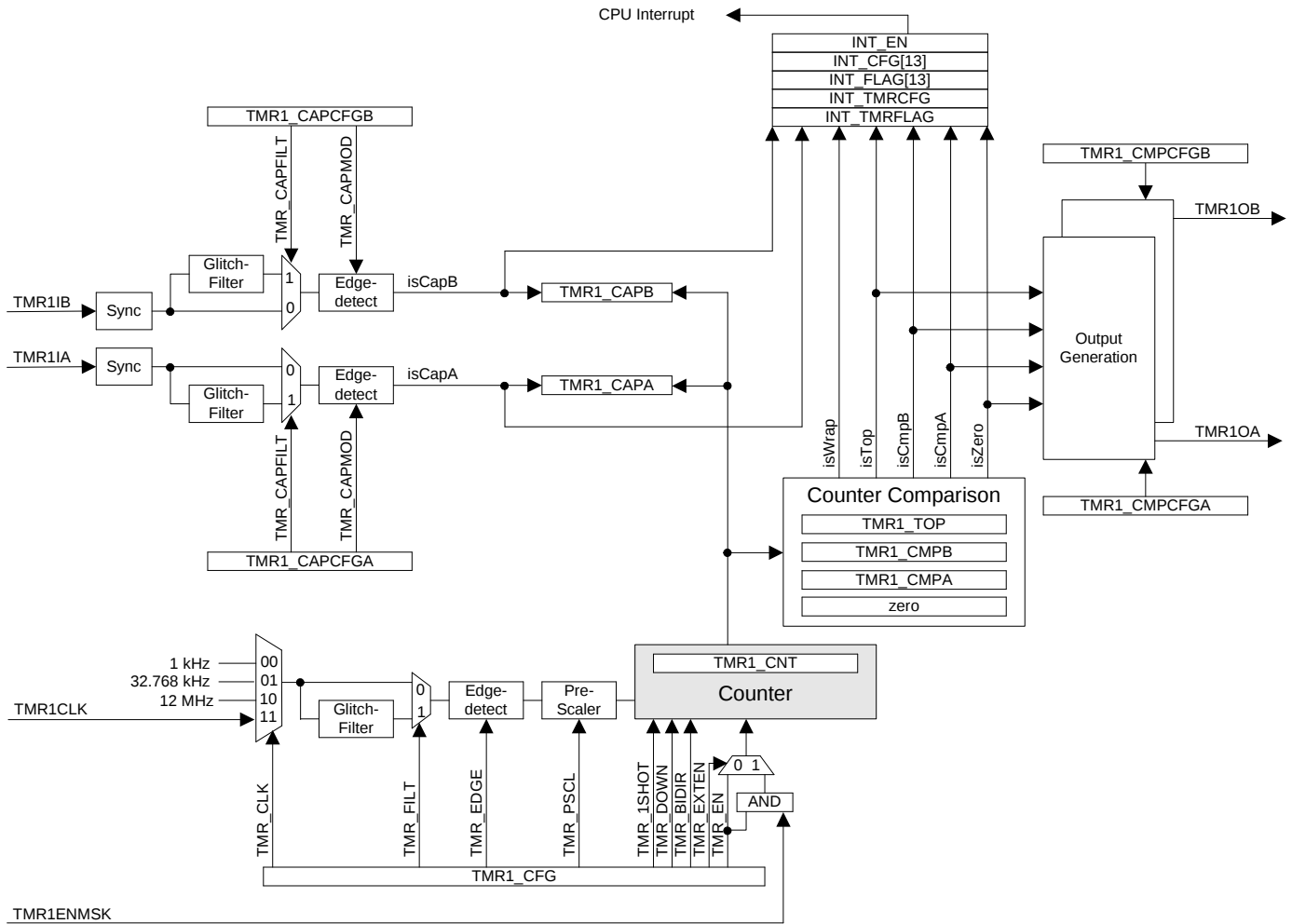


Figure 9. Timer TMR1 Block Diagram

#### 5.4.1 Clock Sources

The clock source for each timer can be chosen from the main 12MHz clock, 32.768kHz clock, 1kHz RC-Clock, or from an external source (up to 100kHz) through TMR1CLK or TMR2CLK. After choosing the clock source (see Table 28), the frequency can be further divided to generate the final timer cycle provided to the timer controller (see Table 29). In addition, the clock edge (either rising or falling) for this timer clock can be selected (see Table 30).

Table 28. TMR1 and TMR2 Clock Source Settings

| TMR_CLK[1:0] | Clock Source     |
|--------------|------------------|
| 0            | 1 kHz RC clock   |
| 1            | 32.768kHz clock  |
| 2            | 12 MHz clock     |
| 3            | GPIO clock input |

Table 29. Clock Source Divider Settings

| TMR_PSCL[3:0] | Clock Source Prescale Factor |
|---------------|------------------------------|
| N = 0..10     | $2^N$                        |
| N = 11..15    | $2^{10}$                     |

Table 30. Clock Edge Setting

| TMR_EDGE | Clock Source |
|----------|--------------|
| 0        | Rising       |
| 1        | Falling      |

**Note:** All configuration changes do not take effect until the next edge of the timer's clock source.

These functions are separately controlled for TMR1 and TMR2 by setting the bits TMR\_CLK, TMR\_FILT, TMR\_EDGE, and TMR\_PSCL in the timer registers TMR1\_CFG and TMR2\_CFG, respectively.

#### 5.4.2 Timer Functionality (Counting)

Each timer supports three counting modes: increasing, decreasing, or alternating (where the counting will increase, then decrease, then increase). These modes are controlled by setting the TMR\_DOWN and TMR\_BIDIR bits within the TMR1\_CFG or TMR2\_CFG registers.

Upward counting continues until the counter value reaches the threshold value stored in the TMR1\_TOP or TMR2\_TOP register. Downward counting continues until the counter value reaches the value zero. When the alternating counting mode is enabled, a triangular-shaped waveform of the count-value can be created. Figure 10 through Figure 13 illustrate the different counting modes available from the timers.

Counting can be enabled and disabled with the register bit TMR\_EN in the TMR1\_CFG or TMR2\_CFG registers. When the timer is disabled, the counter stops counting and maintains its count value. Enabling can be masked with the pin TMR1ENMSK or TMR2ENMSK, depending on register bit TMR\_EXTEN in the TMR1\_CFG or TMR2\_CFG registers.

By default, the counting operation is repetitive. It can be restricted to single counting enabled with the register bit TMR\_1SHOT located in the TMR1\_CFG or TMR2\_CFG registers.

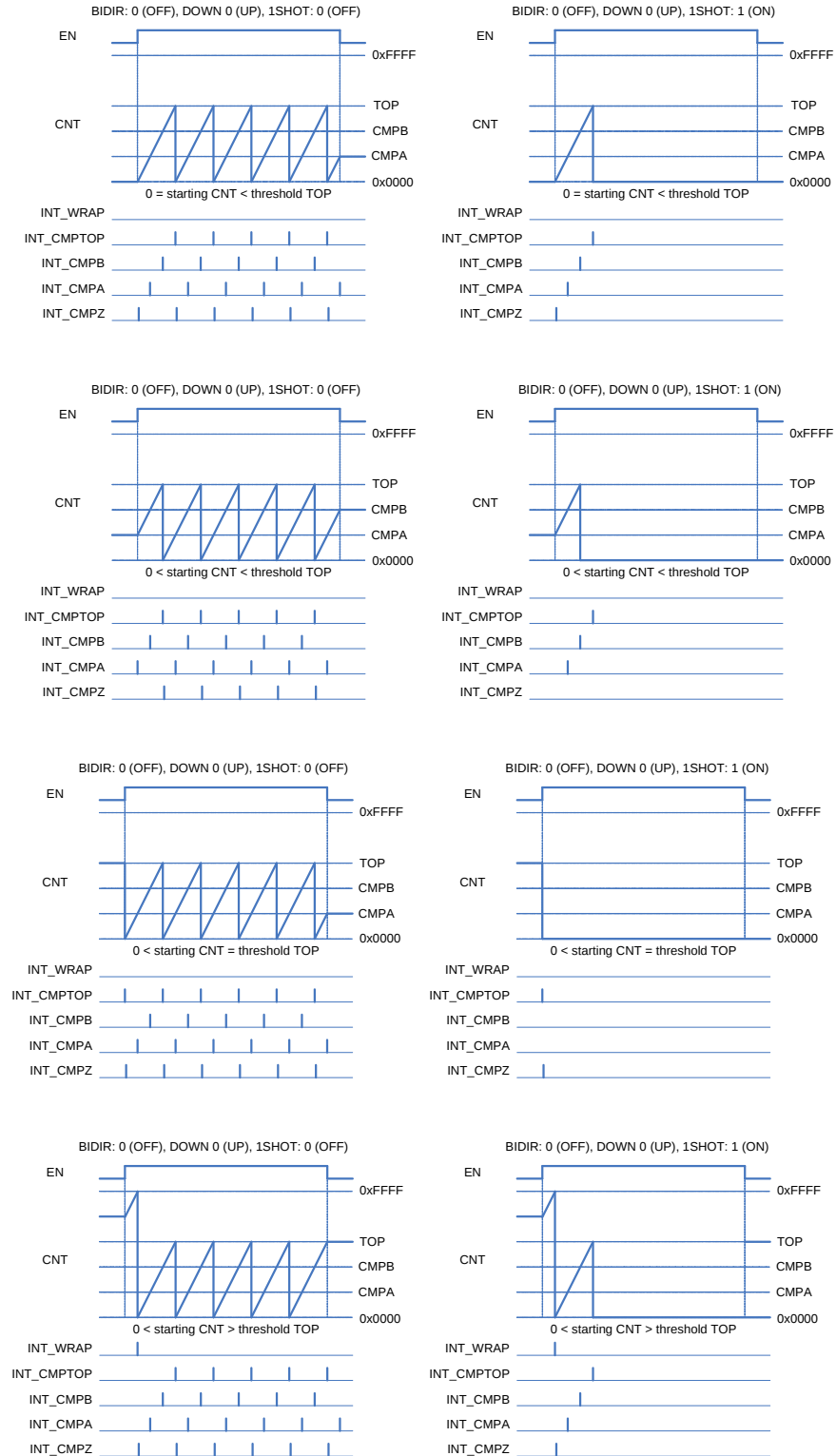


Figure 10. Timer Counting Mode—Saw Tooth, Up

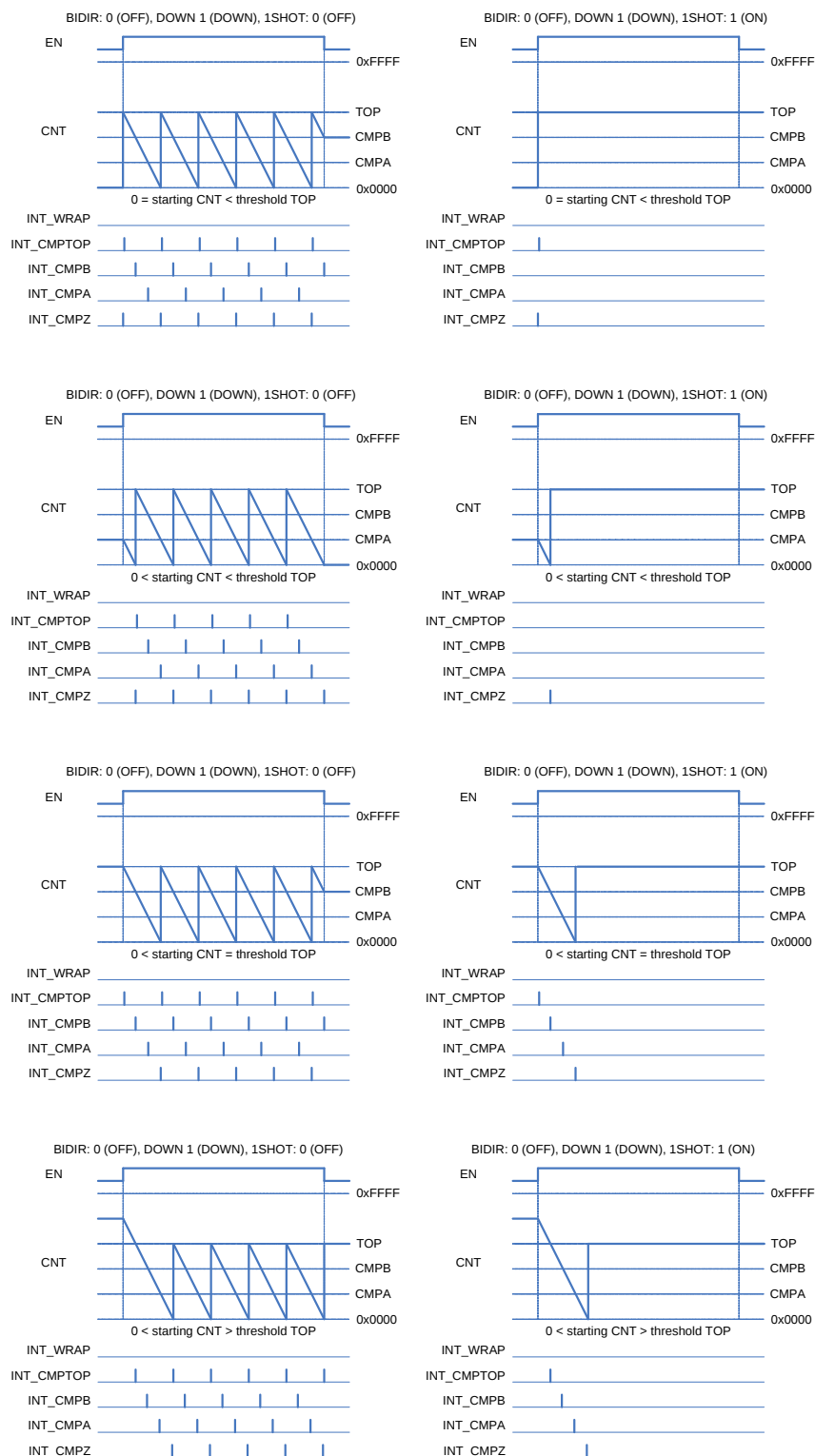


Figure 11. Timer Counting Mode—Saw Tooth, Down

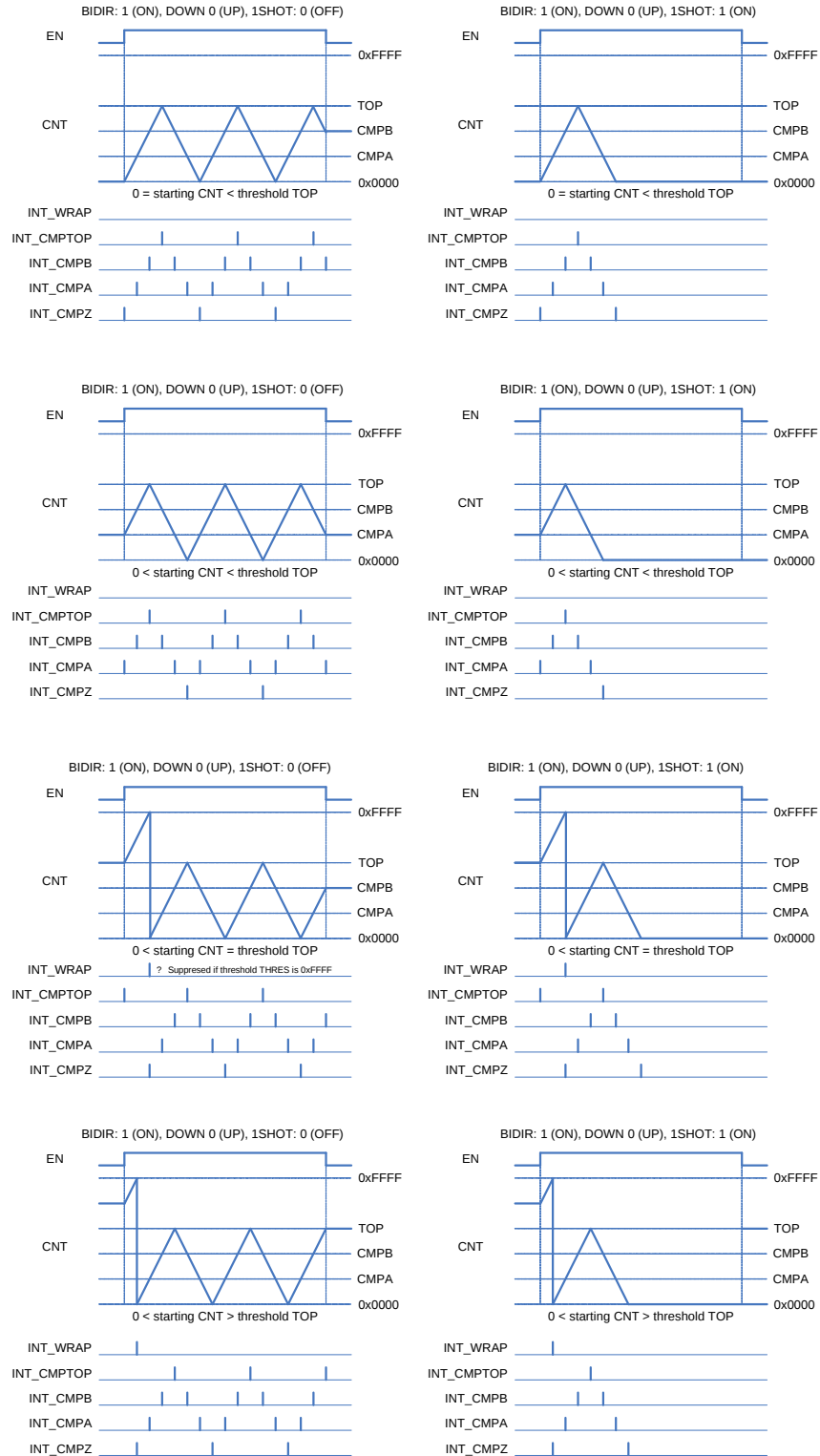
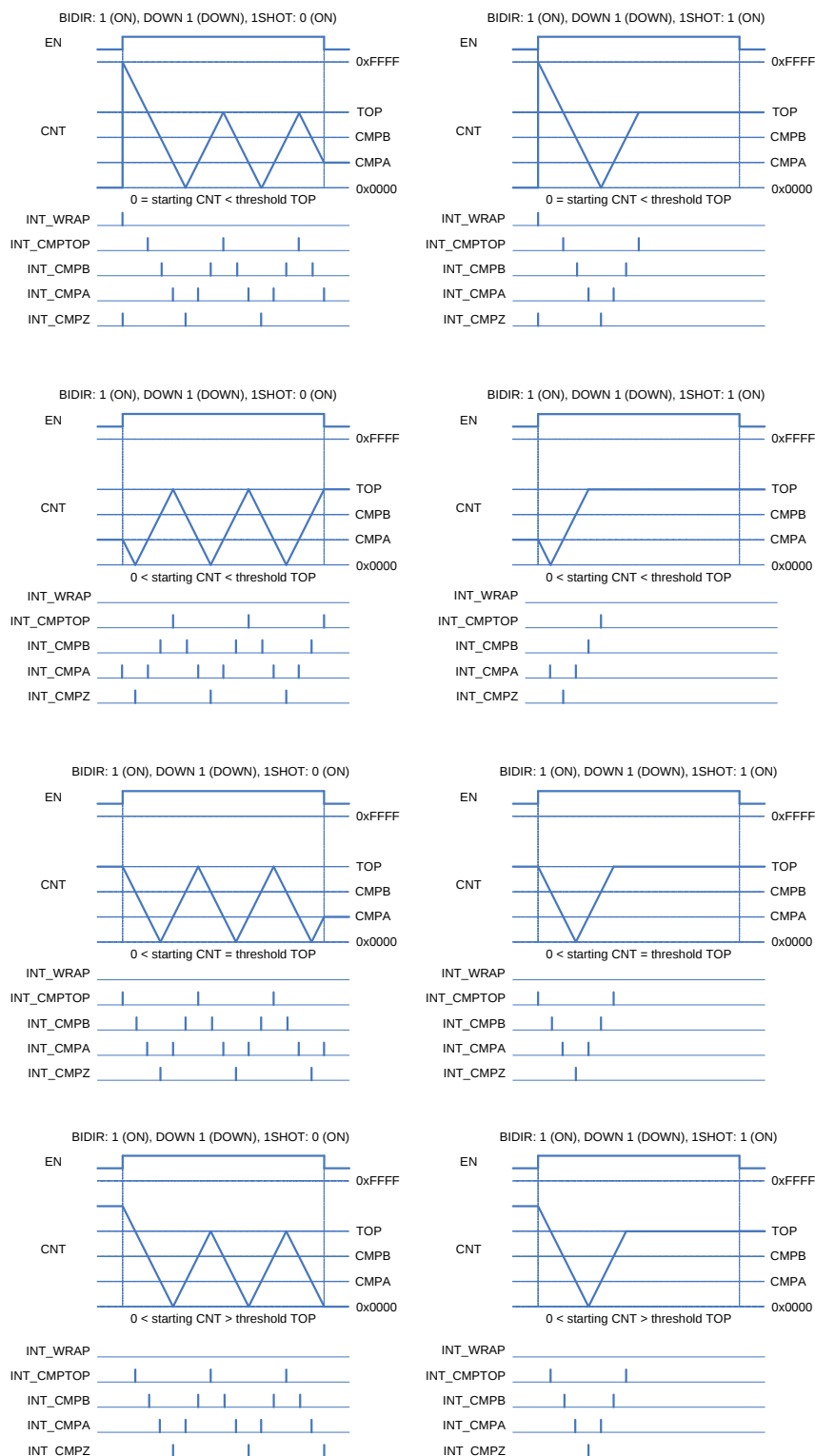


Figure 12. Timer Counting Mode—Alternating, Initially Up



**Figure 13. Timer Counting Mode—Alternating, Initially Down**

### 5.4.3 Timer Functionality (Output Compare)

There are two output signals from each timer to generate application-specific waveforms. These waveforms are generated or altered by comparison results with the timer count value.

There are four comparison results:

- Counter value reaches zero.
- Counter value reaches threshold value of TMR1\_TOP or TMR2\_TOP register.
- Counter value reaches comparison value of TMR1\_CMPA or TMR2\_CMPA register.
- Counter value reaches comparison value of TMR1\_CMPB or TMR2\_CMPB register.

The output waveform generation from each timer is controlled with the register bits (TMR\_CMPMOD or inverted with TMR\_CMPINV) in the TMR1\_CMPCFGA, TMR1\_CMPCFGB, TMR2\_CMPCFGA, and TMR2\_CMPCFGB registers. Table 31 summarizes the output waveform generation modes.

**Table 31. Output Waveform Settings**

| TMR_CMPMOD[3:0] | Output Waveform Generation Mode            |
|-----------------|--------------------------------------------|
| 0               | Disable alteration                         |
| 1               | Toggle on count = TOP                      |
| 2               | Set on count = TOP, clear on count = CMPA  |
| 3               | Set on count = TOP, clear on count = CMPB  |
| 4               | Set to 1                                   |
| 5               | Set on count = CMPA, clear on count = TOP  |
| 6               | Toggle on count = CMPA                     |
| 7               | Set on count = CMPA, clear on count = CMPB |
| 8               | Clear to 0                                 |
| 9               | Set on count = CMPB, clear on count = TOP  |
| 10              | Set on count = CMPB, clear on count = CMPA |
| 11              | Toggle on count = CMPB                     |
| 12              | Toggle on count = ZERO                     |
| 13              | Set on count = ZERO, clear on count = TOP  |
| 14              | Set on count = ZERO, clear on count = CMPA |
| 15              | Set on count = ZERO, clear on count = CMPB |

The output signals TMR1OA and TMR1OB from Timer 1, and TMR2OA and TMR2OB from Timer 2, are available on GPIO. For selecting alternate pin functions, refer to Table 17 and Table 18.

Figure 14 and Figure 15 show examples of all timer output generation modes.

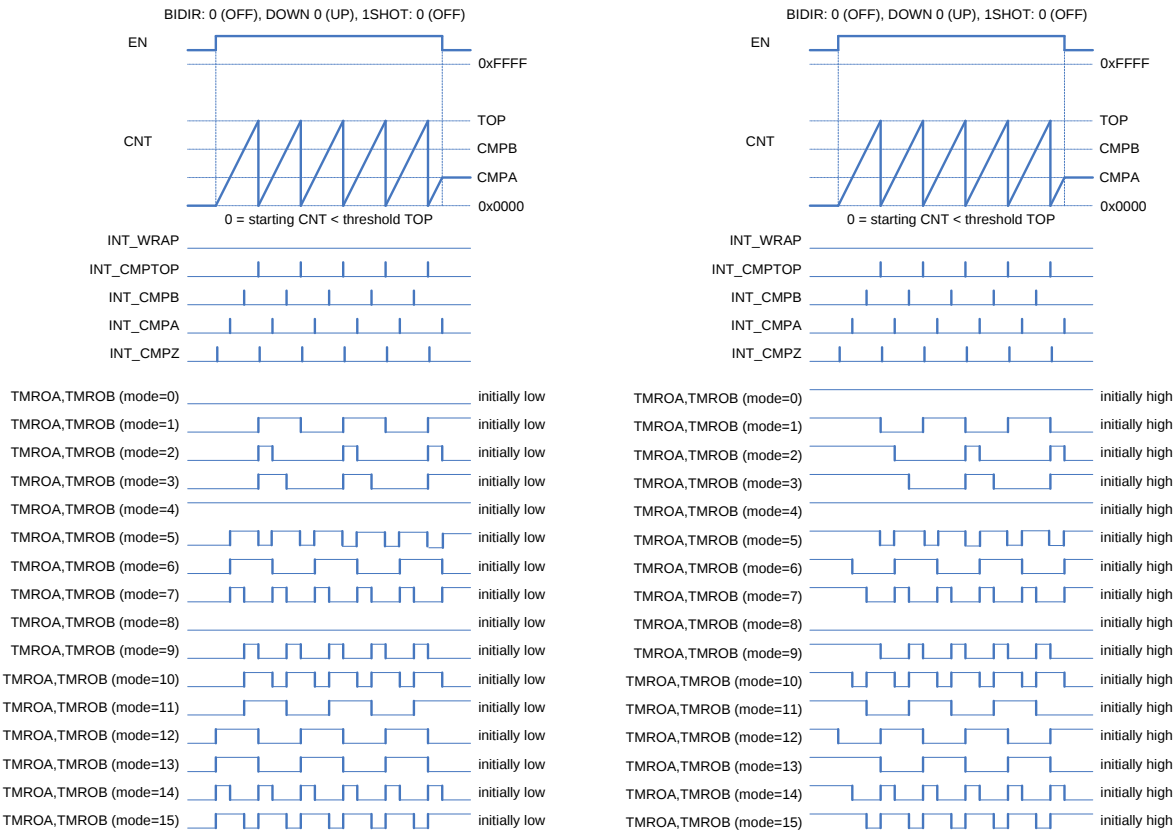


Figure 14. Timer Output Generation Mode Example—Saw Tooth, Non-inverting

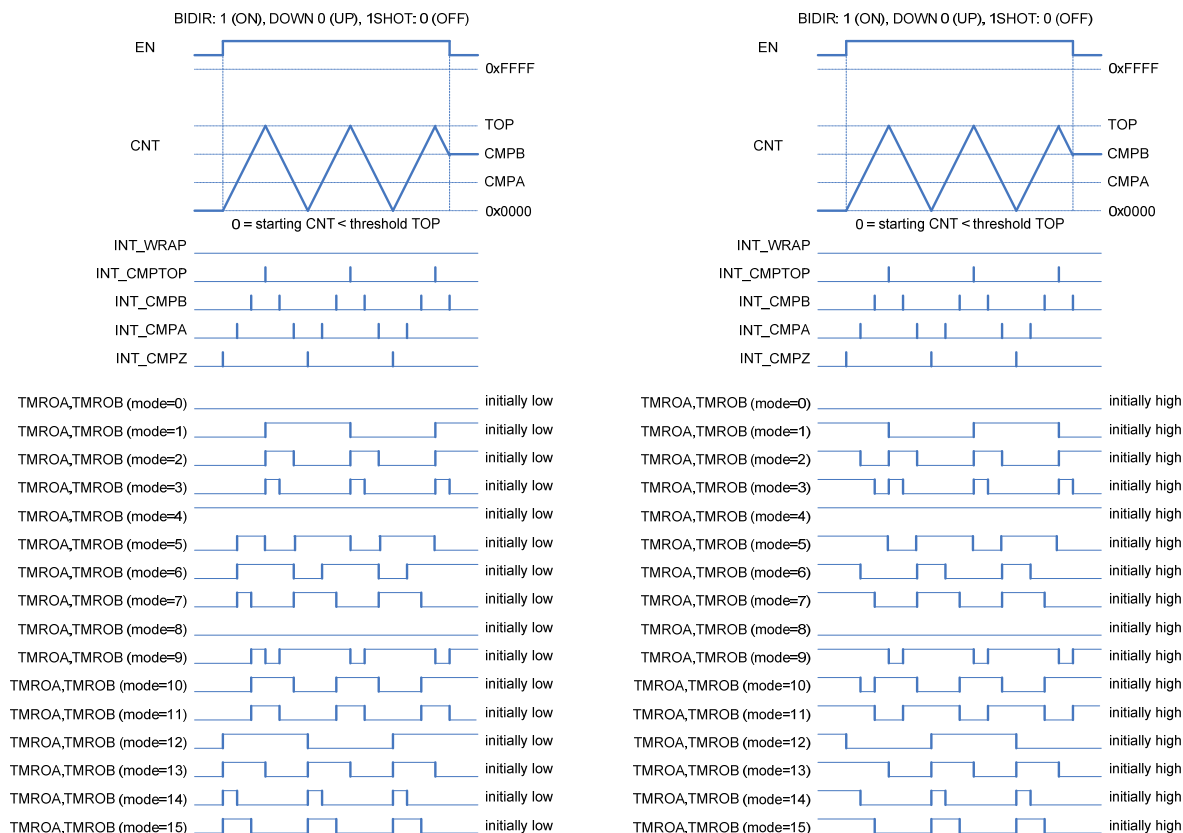


Figure 15. Timer Output Generation Mode Example—Alternating, Non-inverting

#### 5.4.4 Timer Functionality (Input Capture)

There are two capture registers that store the timer count value on a trigger condition from GPIO signals. The timer trigger signals TMR1IA and TMR1IB for Timer 1, and TMR2IA and TMR2IB for Timer 2 are provided by external signals routed to the GPIO pins.

These timer trigger signals are synchronized to the main 12MHz clock, passed to an optional glitch filter, and followed by an edge detection circuitry.

These functions are controlled by software with the register bits TMR\_CAPMOD[1:0], and TMR\_CAPFILT in the TMR1\_CAPCFGA, TMR1\_CAPCFGB, TMR2\_CAPCFGA, and TMR2\_CAPCFGB registers.

Table 32. GPIO/Timer Trigger Conditioning

| TMR_CAPMOD[1:0] | Detection mode |
|-----------------|----------------|
| 0               | Disabled       |
| 1               | Rising Edge    |
| 2               | Falling Edge   |
| 3               | Either Edge    |

All glitch filters consist of a flip-flop-driven, 4-bit shift register clocked with the main 12MHz clock.

### 5.4.5 Timer Interrupt Sources

Each timer supports a number of interrupts sources:

- On overflow during up-count from all 1s to zero.
- On counter reaching output compare values stored in the TMR1\_CMPA, TMR1\_CMPB or TMR2\_CMPA, and TMR2\_CMPB registers.
- On counter reaching zero, TMR1\_TOP, or TMR2\_TOP.
- On capturing events from GPIO.

To generate interrupts to the CPU, the interrupt masks in the INT\_TMRCFG and INT\_CFG registers must be enabled.

### 5.4.6 Registers

#### TMR1\_CFG [0x450C]

|           |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | TMR_EXTEN  | TMR_EN     | TMR_BIDIR  | TMR_DOWN  | TMR_1SHOT |
| TMR_PSCL  |           |           |            | TMR_FILT   | TMR_EDGE   | TMR_CLK   |           |
| 0-RW<br>7 | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

|           |       |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| TMR_EXTEN | [12]  | Control bit for the external enable mask on a pin. When this bit is clear, do not check status of the TMR1ENMSK pin. When this bit is set, check status of the TMR1ENMSK pin. |
| TMR_EN    | [11]  | Set this bit to enable counting. To change other register bits, this bit must be cleared.                                                                                     |
| TMR_BIDIR | [10]  | Set this bit to enable bi-directional alternation mode.                                                                                                                       |
| TMR_DOWN  | [9]   | Initial count direction after enabling the timer. Clear this bit to count up; set this bit to count down.                                                                     |
| TMR_1SHOT | [8]   | Clear this bit for auto repetition mode. Set this bit for a single shot.                                                                                                      |
| TMR_PSCL  | [7:4] | Clock divider setting (N). The possible clock divisors are: 0 - 2 <sup>N</sup> (N=0..10).                                                                                     |
| TMR_FILT  | [3]   | Set this bit to enable clock source glitch filtering.                                                                                                                         |
| TMR_EDGE  | [2]   | Clock source edge selection. Clear this bit for rising edge; set this bit for falling edge.                                                                                   |
| TMR_CLK   | [1:0] | Clock source selection: 0 = calibrated RC oscillator (default); 1 = 32kHz; 2 = 12MHz; 3 = External (GPIO).                                                                    |

**TMR1\_CNT [0x4500]**

|          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 15       | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| 0-RW     | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| TMR1_CNT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| TMR1_CNT |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0-RW     | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| 7        | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |

**TMR1\_CNT** [15:0] Current Timer 1 counter value. When read, returns the current timer counter. When written, overwrites the timer counter and restarts wrap detection.

**TMR1\_TOP [0x4506]**

|          |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 15       | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| 1-RW     | 1-RW | 1-RW | 1-RW | 1-RW | 1-RW | 1-RW | 1-RW |
| TMR2_TOP |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| TMR2_TOP |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 1-RW     | 1-RW | 1-RW | 1-RW | 1-RW | 1-RW | 1-RW | 1-RW |
| 7        | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |

**TMR2\_TOP** [15:0] Timer 1 threshold value.

**TMR1\_CMPCFGA [0x450E]**

|           |     |     |            |            |      |      |      |
|-----------|-----|-----|------------|------------|------|------|------|
| 15        | 14  | 13  | 12         | 11         | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| 0-R       | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R        | 0-R        | 0-R  | 0-R  | 0-R  |
| TMR_CMPEN | 0   | 0   | 0          | 0          | 0    | 0    | 0    |
| 0         | 0   | 0   | TMR_CMPINV | TMR_CMPMOD |      |      |      |
| 0-R       | 0-R | 0-R | 0-RW       | 0-RW       | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| 7         | 6   | 5   | 4          | 3          | 2    | 1    | 0    |

**TMR\_CMPEN** [15] Set this bit to enable output A.

**TMR\_CMPINV** [4] Set this bit to invert output A.

**TMR\_CMPMOD** [3:0] Output mode selection bits. Refer to Table 31 for the modes.

# EM250

## TMR1\_CMPCFGB [0x4510]

|           |           |           |            |            |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R  | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| TMR_CMPEN | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | TMR_CMPINV | TMR_CMPMOD |           |           |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

- TMR\_CMPEN** [15] Set this bit to enable output B.
- TMR\_CMPINV** [4] Set this bit to invert output B.
- TMR\_CMPMOD** [3:0] Output mode selection bits. Refer to Table 31 for the modes.

## TMR1\_CMPA [0x4508]

|           |           |           |            |            |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R  | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| TMR_CMPEN | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | TMR_CMPINV | TMR_CMPMOD |           |           |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

- TMR1\_CMPA** [15:0] Timer 1 compare A value.

## TMR1\_CMPB [0x450A]

|            |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-RW | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>0-RW | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| TMR1_CMPB  |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| TMR1_CMPB  |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

- TMR1\_CMPB** [15:0] Timer 1 compare B value.

## TMR1\_CAPCFGGA [0x4512]

|           |            |           |           |           |           |          |             |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R  | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-RW   |
| 0         | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | TMR_CAPFILT |
| 0         | TMR_CAPMOD |           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0    |

- TMR\_CAPFILT** [8] Set this bit to enable the input A filter.
- TMR\_CAPMOD** [6:5] Input edge triggering selection: 0 = disabled; 1 = rising; 2 = falling; 3 = both edges.

**TMR1\_CAPCFG [0x4514]**

|           |            |           |           |           |           |          |             |
|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|-------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R  | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-RW   |
| 0         | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | TMR_CAPFILT |
| 0         | TMR_CAPMOD |           | 0         | 0         | 0         | 0        | 0           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0    |

**TMR\_CAPFILT** [8] Set this bit to enable the input A filter.

**TMR\_CAPMOD** [6:5] Input edge triggering selection: 0 = disabled; 1 = rising; 2 = falling; 3 = both edges.

**TMR1\_CAPA [0x4502]**

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| TMR1_CAPA |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| TMR1_CAPA |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**TMR1\_CAPA** [15:0] Timer 1 capture A value.

**TMR1\_CAPB [0x4504]**

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| TMR1_CAPB |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| TMR1_CAPB |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**TMR1\_CAPB** [15:0] Timer 1 capture B value.

# EM250

## TMR2\_CFG [0x458C]

|           |           |           |            |            |            |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | TMR_EXTEN  | TMR_EN     | TMR_BIDIR  | TMR_DOWN  | TMR_1SHOT |
| TMR_PSCL  |           |           |            | TMR_FILT   | TMR_EDGE   | TMR_CLK   |           |
| 0-RW<br>7 | 0-RW<br>6 | 0-RW<br>5 | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

|                  |       |                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|-------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TMR_EXTEN</b> | [12]  | Control bit for the external enable mask on a pin. When this bit is clear, do not check status of the TMR2ENMSK pin. When this bit is set, check status of the TMR2ENMSK pin. |
| <b>TMR_EN</b>    | [11]  | Set this bit to enable counting. To change other register bits, this bit must be cleared.                                                                                     |
| <b>TMR_BIDIR</b> | [10]  | Set this bit to enable bi-directional alternation mode.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>TMR_DOWN</b>  | [9]   | Initial count direction after enabling the timer. Clear this bit to count up; set this bit to count down.                                                                     |
| <b>TMR_1SHOT</b> | [8]   | Clear this bit for auto repetition mode. Set this bit for a single shot.                                                                                                      |
| <b>TMR_PSCL</b>  | [7:4] | Clock divider setting (N). The possible clock divisors are: 0 - 2^N (N=0..10).                                                                                                |
| <b>TMR_FILT</b>  | [3]   | Set this bit to enable clock source glitch filtering.                                                                                                                         |
| <b>TMR_EDGE</b>  | [2]   | Clock source edge selection. Clear this bit for rising edge; set this bit for falling edge.                                                                                   |
| <b>TMR_CLK</b>   | [1:0] | Clock source selection: 0 = calibrated RC oscillator (default); 1 = 32kHz; 2 = 12MHz; 3 = External (GPIO).                                                                    |

## TMR2\_CNT [0x4580]

|            |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-RW | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>0-RW | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| TMR2_CNT   |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| TMR2_CNT   |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

|                 |        |                                                                                                                                                      |
|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>TMR2_CNT</b> | [15:0] | Current Timer 2 counter value. When read, returns the current timer counter. When written, overwrites the timer counter and restarts wrap detection. |
|-----------------|--------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## TMR2\_TOP [0x4586]

|            |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>1-RW | 14<br>1-RW | 13<br>1-RW | 12<br>1-RW | 11<br>1-RW | 10<br>1-RW | 9<br>1-RW | 8<br>1-RW |
| TMR2_TOP   |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| TMR2_TOP   |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| 1-RW<br>7  | 1-RW<br>6  | 1-RW<br>5  | 1-RW<br>4  | 1-RW<br>3  | 1-RW<br>2  | 1-RW<br>1 | 1-RW<br>0 |

|                 |        |                          |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------------|
| <b>TMR2_TOP</b> | [15:0] | Timer 2 threshold value. |
|-----------------|--------|--------------------------|

**TMR2\_CMPCFGA [0x458E]**

|           |           |           |            |            |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R  | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| TMR_CMPEN | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | TMR_CMPINV | TMR_CMPMOD |           |           |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

|            |       |                                                              |
|------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| TMR_CMPEN  | [15]  | Set this bit to enable output A.                             |
| TMR_CMPINV | [4]   | Set this bit to invert output A.                             |
| TMR_CMPMOD | [3:0] | Output mode selection bits. Refer to Table 31 for the modes. |

**TMR2\_CMPCFGB [0x4590]**

|           |           |           |            |            |           |           |           |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R  | 11<br>0-R  | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R  |
| TMR_CMPEN | 0         | 0         | 0          | 0          | 0         | 0         | 0         |
| 0         | 0         | 0         | TMR_CMPINV | TMR_CMPMOD |           |           |           |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

|            |       |                                                              |
|------------|-------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| TMR_CMPEN  | [15]  | Set this bit to enable output B.                             |
| TMR_CMPINV | [4]   | Set this bit to invert output B.                             |
| TMR_CMPMOD | [3:0] | Output mode selection bits. Refer to Table 31 for the modes. |

**TMR2\_CMPA [0x4588]**

|            |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-RW | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>0-RW | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| TMR2_CMPA  |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| TMR2_CMPA  |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

|           |        |                          |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------|
| TMR2_CMPA | [15:0] | Timer 2 compare A value. |
|-----------|--------|--------------------------|

# EM250

## TMR2\_CMPB [0x458A]

|           |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
|-----------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|
| 15        | 14   | 13   | 12   | 11   | 10   | 9    | 8    |
| 0-RW      | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| TMR2_CMPB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| TMR2_CMPB |      |      |      |      |      |      |      |
| 0-RW      | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW | 0-RW |
| 7         | 6    | 5    | 4    | 3    | 2    | 1    | 0    |

**TMR2\_CMPB** [15:0] Timer 2 compare B value.

## TMR2\_CAPCFG [0x4592]

|     |            |      |     |     |     |     |             |
|-----|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| 15  | 14         | 13   | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8           |
| 0-R | 0-R        | 0-R  | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-RW        |
| 0   | 0          | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | TMR_CAPFILT |
| 0   | TMR_CAPMOD |      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0           |
| 0-R | 0-RW       | 0-RW | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R         |
| 7   | 6          | 5    | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0           |

**TMR\_CAPFILT** [8] Set this bit to enable the input A filter.

**TMR\_CAPMOD** [6:5] Input edge triggering selection: 0 = disabled; 1 = rising; 2 = falling; 3 = both edges.

## TMR2\_CAPCFG [0x4594]

|     |            |      |     |     |     |     |             |
|-----|------------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-------------|
| 15  | 14         | 13   | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8           |
| 0-R | 0-R        | 0-R  | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-RW        |
| 0   | 0          | 0    | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | TMR_CAPFILT |
| 0   | TMR_CAPMOD |      | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0           |
| 0-R | 0-RW       | 0-RW | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R         |
| 7   | 6          | 5    | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0           |

**TMR\_CAPFILT** [8] Set this bit to enable the input A filter.

**TMR\_CAPMOD** [6:5] Input edge triggering selection: 0 = disabled; 1 = rising; 2 = falling; 3 = both edges.

## TMR2\_CAPA [0x4582]

|           |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
|-----------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|
| 15        | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8   |
| 0-R       | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R |
| TMR2_CAPA |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| TMR2_CAPA |     |     |     |     |     |     |     |
| 0-R       | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R |
| 7         | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0   |

**TMR2\_CAPA** [15:0] Timer 2 capture value.

**TMR2\_CAPB [0x4584]**

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| TMR2_CAPB |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| TMR2_CAPB |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**TMR2\_CAPB** [15:0] Timer 2 capture value.

**INT\_TMRCFG [0x462C]**

|           |                  |                  |                    |                  |                  |                  |                  |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-RW       | 13<br>0-RW       | 12<br>0-RW         | 11<br>0-RW       | 10<br>0-RW       | 9<br>0-RW        | 8<br>0-RW        |
| 0         | INT_<br>TMR2CAPB | INT_<br>TMR2CAPA | INT_<br>TMR2CMPTOP | INT_<br>TMR2CMPZ | INT_<br>TMR2CMPB | INT_<br>TMR2CMPA | INT_<br>TMR2WRAP |
| 0         | INT_<br>TMR1CAPB | INT_<br>TMR1CAPA | INT_<br>TMR1CMPTOP | INT_<br>TMR1CMPZ | INT_<br>TMR1CMPB | INT_<br>TMR1CMPA | INT_<br>TMR1WRAP |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6        | 0-RW<br>5        | 0-RW<br>4          | 0-RW<br>3        | 0-RW<br>2        | 0-RW<br>1        | 0-RW<br>0        |

**INT\_TMR2CAPB** [14] Timer 2 capture B interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR2CAPA** [13] Timer 2 capture A interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR2CMPTOP** [12] Timer 2 compare Top interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR2CMPZ** [11] Timer 2 compare Zero interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR2CMPB** [10] Timer 2 compare B interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR2CMPA** [9] Timer 2 compare A interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR2WRAP** [8] Timer 2 overflow interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR1CAPB** [6] Timer 1 capture B interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR1CAPA** [5] Timer 1 capture A interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR1CMPTOP** [4] Timer 1 compare Top interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR1CMPZ** [3] Timer 1 compare Zero interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR1CMPB** [2] Timer 1 compare B interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR1CMPA** [1] Timer 1 compare A interrupt enable.

**INT\_TMR1WRAP** [0] Timer 1 overflow interrupt enable.

## INT\_TMRFLAG [0x4614]

| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-RW       | 13<br>0-RW       | 12<br>0-RW         | 11<br>0-RW       | 10<br>0-RW       | 9<br>0-RW        | 8<br>0-RW        |
|-----------|------------------|------------------|--------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|
| 0         | INT_<br>TMR2CAPB | INT_<br>TMR2CAPA | INT_<br>TMR2CMPTOP | INT_<br>TMR2CMPZ | INT_<br>TMR2CMPB | INT_<br>TMR2CMPA | INT_<br>TMR2WRAP |
| 0         | INT_<br>TMR1CAPB | INT_<br>TMR1CAPA | INT_<br>TMR1CMPTOP | INT_<br>TMR1CMPZ | INT_<br>TMR1CMPB | INT_<br>TMR1CMPA | INT_<br>TMR1WRAP |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6        | 0-RW<br>5        | 0-RW<br>4          | 0-RW<br>3        | 0-RW<br>2        | 0-RW<br>1        | 0-RW<br>0        |

|                |      |                                         |
|----------------|------|-----------------------------------------|
| INT_TMR2CAPB   | [14] | Timer 2 capture B interrupt pending.    |
| INT_TMR2CAPA   | [13] | Timer 2 capture A interrupt pending.    |
| INT_TMR2CMPTOP | [12] | Timer 2 compare Top interrupt pending.  |
| INT_TMR2CMPZ   | [11] | Timer 2 compare Zero interrupt pending. |
| INT_TMR2CMPB   | [10] | Timer 2 compare B interrupt pending.    |
| INT_TMR2CMPA   | [9]  | Timer 2 compare A interrupt pending.    |
| INT_TMR2WRAP   | [8]  | Timer 2 overflow interrupt pending.     |
| INT_TMR1CAPB   | [6]  | Timer 1 capture B interrupt pending.    |
| INT_TMR1CAPA   | [5]  | Timer 1 capture A interrupt pending.    |
| INT_TMR1CMPTOP | [4]  | Timer 1 compare Top interrupt pending.  |
| INT_TMR1CMPZ   | [3]  | Timer 1 compare Zero interrupt pending. |
| INT_TMR1CMPB   | [2]  | Timer 1 compare B interrupt pending.    |
| INT_TMR1CMPA   | [1]  | Timer 1 compare A interrupt pending.    |
| INT_TMR1WRAP   | [0]  | Timer 1 overflow interrupt pending.     |

## 5.5 ADC Module

The ADC is a first-order sigma-delta converter sampling at 1MHz with programmable resolution and conversion rate. Table 33 describes the key ADC Module parameter measured at 25 °C and VDD\_PADS at 3.0V. The single-ended measurements were done at  $f_{\text{input}} = 7.7\% f_{\text{Nyquist}}$ ; 0dBFS level (where full-scale is a 1.2Vp-p swing). The differential measurements were done at  $f_{\text{input}} = 7.7\% f_{\text{Nyquist}}$ ; -6dBFS level (where full-scale is a 2.4Vp-p swing).

**Table 33. ADC Module Key Parameters**

| Parameter                        | Performance |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
|----------------------------------|-------------|---------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| ADC_RATE[2:0]                    | 0           | 1       | 2      | 3      | 4      | 5      | 6      | 7      |
| Conversion Time (μs)             | 32          | 64      | 128    | 256    | 512    | 1024   | 2048   | 4096   |
| Nyquist Freq (Hz)                | 15.6k       | 7.8k    | 3.9k   | 1.9k   | 980    | 490    | 240    | 120    |
| 3dB Cut-off (Hz)                 | 9.4k        | 4.7k    | 2.3k   | 1.1k   | 590    | 290    | 140    | 72     |
| INL (codes peak)                 | 0.04        | 0.04    | 0.05   | 0.09   | 0.2    | 0.3    | 0.6    | 1.2    |
| INL (codes RMS)                  | 0.02        | 0.02    | 0.02   | 0.03   | 0.05   | 0.1    | 0.2    | 0.4    |
| DNL (codes peak)                 | 0.04        | 0.03    | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.04   | 0.09   | 0.12   | 0.1    |
| DNL (codes RMS)                  | 0.02        | 0.01    | 0.01   | 0.01   | 0.01   | 0.03   | 0.03   | 0.03   |
| ENOB<br>(from single-cycle test) | 5.5         | 7.0     | 7.5    | 10.0   | 11.5   | 12.0   | 12.5   | 12.5   |
| SNR (dB)                         |             |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Single-Ended                     | 35          | 44      | 53     | 62     | 69     | 74     | 75     | 74     |
| Differential                     | 36          | 45      | 54     | 62     | 68     | 71     | 73     | 73     |
| SINAD (dB)                       |             |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Single-Ended                     | 35          | 44      | 53     | 61     | 66     | 67     | 68     | 67     |
| Differential                     | 35          | 44      | 53     | 62     | 68     | 71     | 73     | 72     |
| SDFR (dB)                        |             |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Single-Ended                     | 63          | 69      | 70     | 70     | 70     | 69     | 70     | 70     |
| Differential                     | 61          | 70      | 75     | 74     | 78     | 80     | 84     | 89     |
| THD (dB)                         |             |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Single-Ended                     | -55         | -63     | -67    | -69    | -69    | -69    | -69    | -69    |
| Differential                     | -57         | -64     | -74    | -82    | -87    | -93    | -94    | -93    |
| ENOB (from SNR)                  |             |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Single-Ended                     | 5.8         | 7.3     | 8.8    | 10.3   | 11.5   | 12.3   | 12.5   | 12.3   |
| Differential                     | 7.0         | 8.5     | 10.0   | 11.3   | 12.3   | 12.8   | 13.1   | 13.1   |
| ENOB (from SINAD)                |             |         |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Single-Ended                     | 5.8         | 7.3     | 8.8    | 10.1   | 11.0   | 11.1   | 11.3   | 11.1   |
| Differential                     | 7.0         | 8.3     | 9.8    | 11.3   | 12.3   | 12.8   | 13.1   | 13.0   |
| Equivalent ADC Bits              | 5           | 6       | 7      | 8      | 9      | 10     | 11     | 12     |
| ADC_DATA[x:y]                    | [15:11]     | [15:10] | [15:9] | [15:8] | [15:7] | [15:6] | [15:5] | [15:4] |

**Note:** INL and DNL are referenced to a LSB of the Equivalent ADC Bits shown in the last row of Table 33. ENOB (effective number of bits) can be calculated from either SNR (signal to non-harmonic noise ratio) or SINAD (signal-to-noise and distortion ratio).

The conversion rate is programmed by setting the ADC\_RATE bits in the ADC\_CFG register. The analog input of the ADC can be chosen from various sources and is configured with the ADC\_SEL bits in the ADC\_CFG register. As described in Table 34, the ADC inputs can be single-ended (routed individually to ADC0, ADC1, ADC2, or ADC3) or differential (routed to pairs ADC0-ADC1 and ADC2-ADC3). For selecting alternate pin functions, refer to Table 17 and Table 18.

**Table 34. ADC Inputs**

| ADC_SEL[3:0] | Analog Source of ADC                   | GPIO Pin | Purpose           |
|--------------|----------------------------------------|----------|-------------------|
| 0            | ADC0                                   | 4        | Single-ended      |
| 1            | ADC1                                   | 5        | Single-ended      |
| 2            | ADC2                                   | 6        | Single-ended      |
| 3            | ADC3                                   | 7        | Single-ended      |
| 4            | (1/4) * VDD_PADS (2.1-3.6V pad supply) |          | Supply monitoring |
| 5            | (1/2) * VDD (1.8V core supply)         |          | Supply monitoring |
| 6            | RESERVED                               |          |                   |
| 7            | VSS (0V)                               |          | Calibration       |
| 8            | VREF                                   | 8        | Calibration       |
| 9            | ADC0-ADC1                              | 4-5      | Differential      |
| 10           | ADC2-ADC3                              | 6-7      | Differential      |

Setting the ADC\_EN bit in the ADC\_CFG register will cause the ADC to immediately begin conversions. The ADC will continually generate conversions until the ADC\_EN bit is cleared. When each conversion completes, an INT\_ADC interrupt is generated. In order for this to interrupt the CPU the interrupt mask INT\_ADC must be enabled in the INT\_CFG register. The INT\_ADC interrupt is the only means for determining when a conversion completes. After each INT\_ADC interrupt, the INT\_ADC interrupt bit must be cleared to detect completion of the next conversion.

To ensure the pipelined digital filter in the ADC is flushed, ADC\_EN should be cleared before changes are made to ADC\_SEL or ADC\_RATE. Discard the first sample after ADC\_EN is set.

The ADC uses an internal reference, VREF, which may be routed out to the alternate pin function of GPIO8, VREF\_OUT. VREF\_OUT is only enabled when the ADC\_EN bit in the ADC\_CFG register is set. VREF is trimmed as close to 1.2V as possible by the EmberZNet PRO software, using the regulated supply (VDD) as reference. VREF is able to source modest current (see Table 36) and is stable under capacitive loads. The ADC cannot accept an external VREF input. For selecting alternate pin functions, refer to Table 17 and Table 18.

While the ADC Module supports both single-ended and differential inputs, the ADC input stage is differential. Single-ended operation is provided by internally connecting one of the differential inputs to VREF/2 while fully differential operation uses two external signals. The full-scale differential input range spans -VREF to +VREF and the single-ended input range spans 0 to VREF.

Sampling of internal connections VSS and VREF allow for offset and gain calibration of the ADC in applications where absolute accuracy is important. Measurement of the unregulated supply VDD\_PADS, 2.1-3.6V pad supply, allows battery voltage to be monitored. Measurement of the regulated supply VDD, 1.8V core supply, provides an accurate means of calibrating the ADC as the regulator is factory trimmed to 1.72V.

Offset and gain correction using VREF or VDD reduces both ADC gain errors and reference errors but it is limited by the absolute accuracy of the supply. Correction using VREF is recommended because VREF is calibrated by the EmberZNet PRO software against VDD, which is factory trimmed to 1.72V. Table 35 shows the equations used.

Table 35. Offset and Gain Correction

| Calculation Type                                         | Corrected Sample                                                  | Absolute Voltage                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Offset corrected                                         | $N = (N_X - N_{VSS})$                                             |                                      |
| Offset and gain corrected using VREF, normalized to VREF | $N = \frac{(N_X - N_{VSS}) \ll 16}{(N_{VREF} - N_{VSS})}$         | $V = \frac{(N \times VREF)}{2^{16}}$ |
| Offset and gain corrected using VDD, normalized to VDD   | $N = \frac{(N_X - N_{VSS}) \ll 16}{2 \times (N_{VDD} - N_{VSS})}$ | $V = \frac{(N \times VDD)}{2^{16}}$  |

## Equation notes

- All N are 16-bit numbers.
- $N_X$  is a sampling of the desired analog source.
- $N_{VSS}$  is a sampling of ground. Due to the nature of the ADC's internal design, ground does not yield 0x0000 in the ADC\_DATA register. Instead, ground yields a value closer to 1/3 of the range—for example, 0x5200.
- $N_{VREF}$  is a sampling of VREF. Due to the nature of the ADC's internal design, VREF does not yield 0xFFFF in the ADC\_DATA register. Instead, VREF yields a value closer to 2/3 of the range—for example, 0xA800.
- $N_{VDD}$  is a sampling of the regulated supply, VDD/2.
- $\ll 16$  indicates a bit shift left by 16 bits.
- When calculating the voltage of VDD\_PADS (ADC\_SEL = 4),  $V = (1/4) * VDD\_PADS$
- When calculating the voltage of VDD (ADC\_SEL = 5),  $V = (1/2) * VDD$

Table 36 lists other specifications for the ADC Module not covered in Table 33.

Table 36. ADC Specifications

| Parameter                 | Min.   | Typ. | Max.   | Unit  |
|---------------------------|--------|------|--------|-------|
| VREF                      | 1.19   | 1.2  | 1.21   | V     |
| VREF output current       |        |      | 1      | mA    |
| VREF load capacitance     |        |      | 10     | nF    |
| Minimum input voltage     | 0      |      |        | V     |
| Maximum input voltage     |        |      | VREF   | V     |
| Single-ended signal range | 0      |      | VREF   | V     |
| Differential signal range | - VREF |      | + VREF | V     |
| Common mode range         | 0      |      | VREF   | V     |
| Input referred ADC offset | - 10   |      | 10     | mV    |
| Input Impedance           |        |      |        |       |
| When taking a Sample      | 1      |      |        | M Ohm |
| When not taking a Sample  | 10     |      |        |       |

**Note:** The signal-ended ADC measurements are limited in their range and only guaranteed for accuracy in the range 0 to VREF. The nature of the ADC's internal design allows for measurements outside of this range (+/- 200mV), but the accuracy of such measurements are not guaranteed. The maximum input voltage is of more interest to the differential sampling where a differential measurement might be small, but a common mode can push the actual input voltage on one of the signals towards VDD.

## 5.5.1 Registers

### ADC\_CFG [0x4902]

|           |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
|-----------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>0-RW | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| 0         | ADC_RATE   |            |            |            | ADC_SEL    |           |           |
| 0         | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | 0          | ADC_DITH  | ADC_EN    |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6   | 0-R<br>5   | 0-R<br>4   | 0-R<br>3   | 0-R<br>2   | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

**ADC\_RATE** [14:12] ADC conversion rate selection. Refer to Table 33 for details.

**ADC\_SEL** [11:8] ADC input selection. Refer to Table 34 for details.

**ADC\_DITH** [1] Set this bit to disable dither.

**ADC\_EN** [0] Set this bit to enable the ADC.

### ADC\_DATA [0x4900]

|           |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|----------|----------|
| 15<br>0-R | 14<br>0-R | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-R | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R | 8<br>0-R |
| ADC_DATA  |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| ADC_DATA  |           |           |           |           |           |          |          |
| 0-R<br>7  | 0-R<br>6  | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3  | 0-R<br>2  | 0-R<br>1 | 0-R<br>0 |

**ADC\_DATA** [15:0] ADC sample value. Refer to Table 33 and Table 35 for details.

## 5.6 Event Manager

The XAP2b core supports one IRQ and one wake-up input; however, the EM250 contains an advanced Event Manager that takes IRQ and WAKE\_UP signals from a variety of internal and external sources and provides them to the XAP2b. The Event Manager allows for each event to be separately masked and cleared by the CPU, and ensures that all events are serviced properly and promptly.

IRQ event sources include:

- Timer events
- GPIO events
- SC1 and SC2 events
- ADC
- System-mode sources (MAC, Watchdog, etc.)

WAKE\_UP event sources include:

- Timer events
- GPIO events
- SC1 and SC2 events
- System-mode sources (MAC, Watchdog, etc.)

All interrupt source signals (except level-triggered GPIO interrupt signals) are momentary pulses that are guaranteed to be a single cycle of the main 12MHz clock. They will synchronously set the corresponding interrupt source bit(s) within a set of hierarchically organized interrupt source register(s). The interrupt controller merges these hierarchical interrupt sources into the single interrupt input to the CPU. Table 37 illustrates the enable and configuration status of each event within the EM250.

**Table 37. Event Enable and Configuration Status**

| Event                            | Configuration |
|----------------------------------|---------------|
| Interrupt pin to CPU             | INT_EN        |
| Top: INT_FLAG                    | INT_CFG       |
| 2 <sup>nd</sup> : INT_periphFLAG | INT_periphCFG |

The hierarchy has two levels of interrupt source and associated mask registers for fine control of interrupt processing. The top-level INT\_FLAG and INT\_CFG registers have one bit per major functional module of the EM250. The second level is a set of INT\_periphFLAG and INT\_periphCFG registers that each have one bit per sub-function within their respective module. Some modules, like ADC, have no second level. For a top-level event to actually interrupt the CPU, it must be enabled in the top-level INT\_CFG register. Second-level events must additionally be enabled in their respective second-level INT\_periphCFG registers.

To clear (acknowledge) an interrupt, software must write a 1 into the corresponding bit of the interrupt's lowest level INT\_periphFLAG register. For example, to acknowledge an ADC interrupt, which has no second level, software must write a 1 into the INT\_ADC bit of the top-level INT\_FLAG register. To acknowledge a SC1 RXVALID second-level interrupt, software must write a 1 into the INT\_SCRXVAL bit of the second-level INT\_SC1FLAG register. If there were other enabled SC1 interrupts pending, the top-level INT\_SC1 bit in the INT\_FLAG register would remain set, representing the “or” of all second-level-enabled SC1 interrupt events. The interrupt source register bits are designed to remain set if the event reoccurs at the same moment the bit is being cleared to acknowledge a prior occurrence.

If another enabled interrupt of the same type occurs before being acknowledged by the software ISR, it will be lost because no counting or queuing is used. However, this condition is detected and stored in the top-level INT\_MISS register to facilitate software detection of such problems. The INT\_MISS register is

“acknowledged” in the same way as the INT\_FLAG register—by writing a 1 into the corresponding bit to be cleared.

If another enabled interrupt occurs after being acknowledged but while interrupts remain disabled, the CPU will be re-interrupted to service it when the software ISR returns and interrupts are re-enabled.

Applications only have write access to certain bits in the top-level INT\_FLAG, INT\_CFG, and INT\_MISS registers that pertain to application peripherals. They have full access to second-level INT\_periphFLAG and INT\_periphCFG registers for application peripherals. System peripheral events and masking are protected from application interference.

Applications can also trigger a software interrupt by writing into the INT\_SWCTRL register. System software is responsible for processing and acknowledging this interrupt.

The EM250 also provides a global INT\_EN enable bit to enable or disable all interrupts into the CPU. This bit can be used to easily protect brief critical sections in application or system software.

5.6.1 Registers

INT\_EN [0x4618]

|     |     |     |     |     |     |     |        |
|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|--------|
| 15  | 14  | 13  | 12  | 11  | 10  | 9   | 8      |
| 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R    |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0      |
| 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | 0   | INT_EN |
| 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-R | 0-RW   |
| 7   | 6   | 5   | 4   | 3   | 2   | 1   | 0      |

INT\_EN [0] IRQ enable to CPU.

**INT\_CFG [0x461A]**

| 15<br>0-RW | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>0-RW | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW  |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| INT_WDOG   | INT_FAULT  | INT_TMR    | INT_GPIO   | INT_ADC    | INT_MACRX  | INT_MACTX | INT_MACTMR |
| INT_SEC    | INT_SC2    | INT_SC1    | INT_SLEEP  | INT_BB     | INT_SIF    | INT_SW    | 0          |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-R<br>0   |

|            |      |                                                                                 |
|------------|------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INT_WDOG   | [15] | Watchdog low watermark interrupt enable. Write is ignored in Application Mode.  |
| INT_FAULT  | [14] | Memory protection fault interrupt enable. Write is ignored in Application Mode. |
| INT_TMR    | [13] | Timer interrupt enable.                                                         |
| INT_GPIO   | [12] | GPIO interrupt enable.                                                          |
| INT_ADC    | [11] | ADC interrupt enable.                                                           |
| INT_MACRX  | [10] | MAC receive interrupt enable. Write is ignored in Application Mode.             |
| INT_MACTX  | [9]  | MAC transmit interrupt enable. Write is ignored in Application Mode.            |
| INT_MACTMR | [8]  | MAC timer interrupt enable. Write is ignored in Application Mode.               |
| INT_SEC    | [7]  | Security interrupt enable. Write is ignored in Application Mode.                |
| INT_SC2    | [6]  | SC2 interrupt enable.                                                           |
| INT_SC1    | [5]  | SC1 interrupt enable.                                                           |
| INT_SLEEP  | [4]  | Sleep Timer interrupt enable. Write is ignored in Application Mode.             |
| INT_BB     | [3]  | Baseband interrupt enable. Write is ignored in Application Mode.                |
| INT_SIF    | [2]  | SIF interrupt enable. Write is ignored in Application Mode.                     |
| INT_SW     | [1]  | Software interrupt enable. Write is ignored in Application Mode.                |

## INT\_FLAG [0x4600]

| 15<br>0-RW | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>0-R | 12<br>0-R | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-R | 9<br>0-R  | 8<br>0-R   |
|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|------------|
| INT_WDOG   | INT_FAULT  | INT_TMR   | INT_GPIO  | INT_ADC    | INT_MACRX | INT_MACTX | INT_MACTMR |
| INT_SEC    | INT_SC2    | INT_SC1   | INT_SLEEP | INT_BB     | INT_SIF   | INT_SW    | 0          |
| 0-R<br>7   | 0-R<br>6   | 0-R<br>5  | 0-R<br>4  | 0-R<br>3   | 0-RW<br>2 | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-R<br>0   |

|            |      |                                                                                  |
|------------|------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INT_WDOG   | [15] | Watchdog low watermark interrupt pending. Write is ignored in Application Mode.  |
| INT_FAULT  | [14] | Memory protection fault interrupt pending. Write is ignored in Application Mode. |
| INT_TMR    | [13] | Timer interrupt pending.                                                         |
| INT_GPIO   | [12] | GPIO interrupt pending.                                                          |
| INT_ADC    | [11] | ADC interrupt pending.                                                           |
| INT_MACRX  | [10] | MAC receive interrupt pending. Write is ignored in Application Mode.             |
| INT_MACTX  | [9]  | MAC transmit interrupt pending. Write is ignored in Application Mode.            |
| INT_MACTMR | [8]  | MAC timer interrupt pending. Write is ignored in Application Mode.               |
| INT_SEC    | [7]  | Security interrupt pending. Write is ignored in Application Mode.                |
| INT_SC2    | [6]  | SC2 interrupt pending.                                                           |
| INT_SC1    | [5]  | SC1 interrupt pending.                                                           |
| INT_SLEEP  | [4]  | Sleep Timer interrupt pending. Write is ignored in Application Mode.             |
| INT_BB     | [3]  | Baseband interrupt pending. Write is ignored in Application Mode.                |
| INT_SIF    | [2]  | SIF interrupt pending. Write is ignored in Application Mode.                     |
| INT_SW     | [1]  | Software interrupt pending. Write is ignored in Application Mode.                |

**INT\_MISS [0x4602]**

|            |            |            |            |            |            |           |            |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|------------|
| 15<br>0-RW | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>0-RW | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW  |
| INT_WDOG   | INT_FAULT  | INT_TMR    | INT_GPIO   | INT_ADC    | INT_MACRX  | INT_MACTX | INT_MACTMR |
| INT_SEC    | INT_SC2    | INT_SC1    | INT_SLEEP  | INT_BB     | INT_SIF    | INT_SW    | 0          |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-R<br>0   |

|            |      |                                                                              |
|------------|------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INT_WDOG   | [15] | Watchdog low watermark interrupt miss. Write is ignored in Application Mode. |
| INT_FAULT  | [14] | Memory protection fault miss. Write is ignored in Application Mode.          |
| INT_TMR    | [13] | Timer interrupt miss.                                                        |
| INT_GPIO   | [12] | GPIO interrupt miss.                                                         |
| INT_ADC    | [11] | ADC interrupt miss.                                                          |
| INT_MACRX  | [10] | MAC receive interrupt miss. Write is ignored in Application Mode.            |
| INT_MACTX  | [9]  | MAC transmit interrupt miss. Write is ignored in Application Mode.           |
| INT_MACTMR | [8]  | MAC timer interrupt miss. Write is ignored in Application Mode.              |
| INT_SEC    | [7]  | Security interrupt miss. Write is ignored in Application Mode.               |
| INT_SC2    | [6]  | SC2 interrupt miss.                                                          |
| INT_SC1    | [5]  | SC1 interrupt miss.                                                          |
| INT_SLEEP  | [4]  | Sleep Timer interrupt miss. Write is ignored in Application Mode.            |
| INT_BB     | [3]  | Baseband interrupt miss. Write is ignored in Application Mode.               |
| INT_SIF    | [2]  | SIF interrupt miss. Write is ignored in Application Mode.                    |
| INT_SW     | [1]  | Software interrupt miss. Write is ignored in Application Mode.               |

**INT\_SWCTRL [0x4638]**

|            |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|------------|-----------|-----------|
| 15<br>0-RW | 14<br>0-RW | 13<br>0-RW | 12<br>0-RW | 11<br>0-RW | 10<br>0-RW | 9<br>0-RW | 8<br>0-RW |
| INT_SWCTRL |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| INT_SWCTRL |            |            |            |            |            |           |           |
| 0-RW<br>7  | 0-RW<br>6  | 0-RW<br>5  | 0-RW<br>4  | 0-RW<br>3  | 0-RW<br>2  | 0-RW<br>1 | 0-RW<br>0 |

|            |        |                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| INT_SWCTRL | [15:0] | Writing to this register generates software interrupt. Possible values to be written are explained and controlled in the EmberZNet PRO software stack. |
|------------|--------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## 5.7 Integrated Voltage Regulator

The EM250 integrates a low dropout regulator to provide an accurate core voltage at a low quiescent current. Table 38 lists the specifications for the integrated voltage regulator. With the regulator enabled, the pads supply voltage VDD\_PADS is stepped down to the 1.8V regulator output VREG\_OUT. The VREG\_OUT signal must be externally decoupled and routed to the 1.8V core supply pins VDD\_24MHZ, VDD\_VCO, VDD\_RF, VDD\_IF, VDD\_PRE, VDD\_SYNTH, VDD\_PADSA, VDD\_CORE, and VDD\_FLASH.

In addition, the regulator can be operated with several configurations of external load capacitors and decoupling capacitors. The Silicon Labs *EM250 Reference Design* details the different configurations recommended by Silicon Labs.

**Table 38. Integrated Voltage Regulator Specifications**

| Spec Point                 | Min. | Typ. | Max. | Units | Comments                                       |
|----------------------------|------|------|------|-------|------------------------------------------------|
| Supply range for regulator | 2.1  |      | 3.6  | V     | VDD_PADS                                       |
| Regulated output           | 1.7  | 1.8  | 1.9  | V     |                                                |
| PSRR                       |      |      | - 40 | dB    | @100KHz                                        |
| Supplied current           | 0    |      | 50   | mA    |                                                |
| Current                    |      | 200  |      | μA    | No load current (bandgap, regulator, feedback) |
| Quiescent current          |      | 10   |      | nA    |                                                |

## 6 Programming and Debug Interface (SIF Module)

SIF is a synchronous serial interface developed by Cambridge Consultants Ltd. It is the primary programming and debug interface of the EM250. The SIF module allows external devices to read and write memory-mapped registers in real-time without changing the functionality or timing of the XAP2b core. See document AN695, *PCB Design with an EM250*, for the PCB-level design details regarding the implementation of the SIF interface.

The EM250 pins involved in the SIF Interface:

- nSIF\_LOAD
- SIF\_CLK
- SIF\_MOSI
- SIF\_MISO
- nRESET

In addition, the VDD\_PADS and Ground Net are required for external voltage translation and buffering of the SIF Signals.

The SIF interface provides the following:

- PCB production test interface via Virtual UART and a Debug Adapter (ISA)
- Programming and debug interface during EmberZNet PRO Application Development

In order to achieve the deep sleep currents specified in Table 5, a pull-down resistor must be connected to the SIF\_MOSI pad. In addition, Silicon Labs recommends a pull-up resistor to be placed on the nSIF\_LOAD net in order to prevent noise from coupling onto the Signal. Both of these recommendations are documented within the EM250 Reference designs.

When developing application-specific manufacturing test procedures, Silicon Labs recommends the designer refer to document AN700, *Manufacturing Test Guidelines*.

This document provides more detail regarding importance of designing the proper SIF interface as well as different tools offered by Silicon Labs for Production Programming on the MFG Production Line.

## 7 Typical Application

Figure 16 illustrates the typical application circuit, and Table 39 contains an example Bill of Materials for the off-chip components required by the EM250.

**Note:** The circuit shown in Figure 16 is for illustrations purposes only as it does not contain the decoupling capacitors for the different VDD nets. For a complete reference design, please download one of the Silicon Labs Reference Designs from the Silicon Labs website ([www.silabs.com/zigbee](http://www.silabs.com/zigbee)).

The Balun provides the impedance transformation from the antenna to the EM250 for both TX and RX modes. Silicon Labs has developed reference designs based upon two balun topologies, a monolithic (ceramic) balun and a LC Lattice Balun.

The harmonic filter (L2, C2 and C3) provides additional suppression of the second harmonic, which increases the margin over the FCC limit.

The 24MHz crystal with loading capacitors is required and provides the high frequency source for the EM250. The 32.768kHz crystal generates the clock source for the Sleep Timer, but it is not mandatory as the internal RC Oscillator can be used.

The RC debounce filter (R4 and C9) is suggested to improve the noise immunity of the RESET logic (Pin 13).

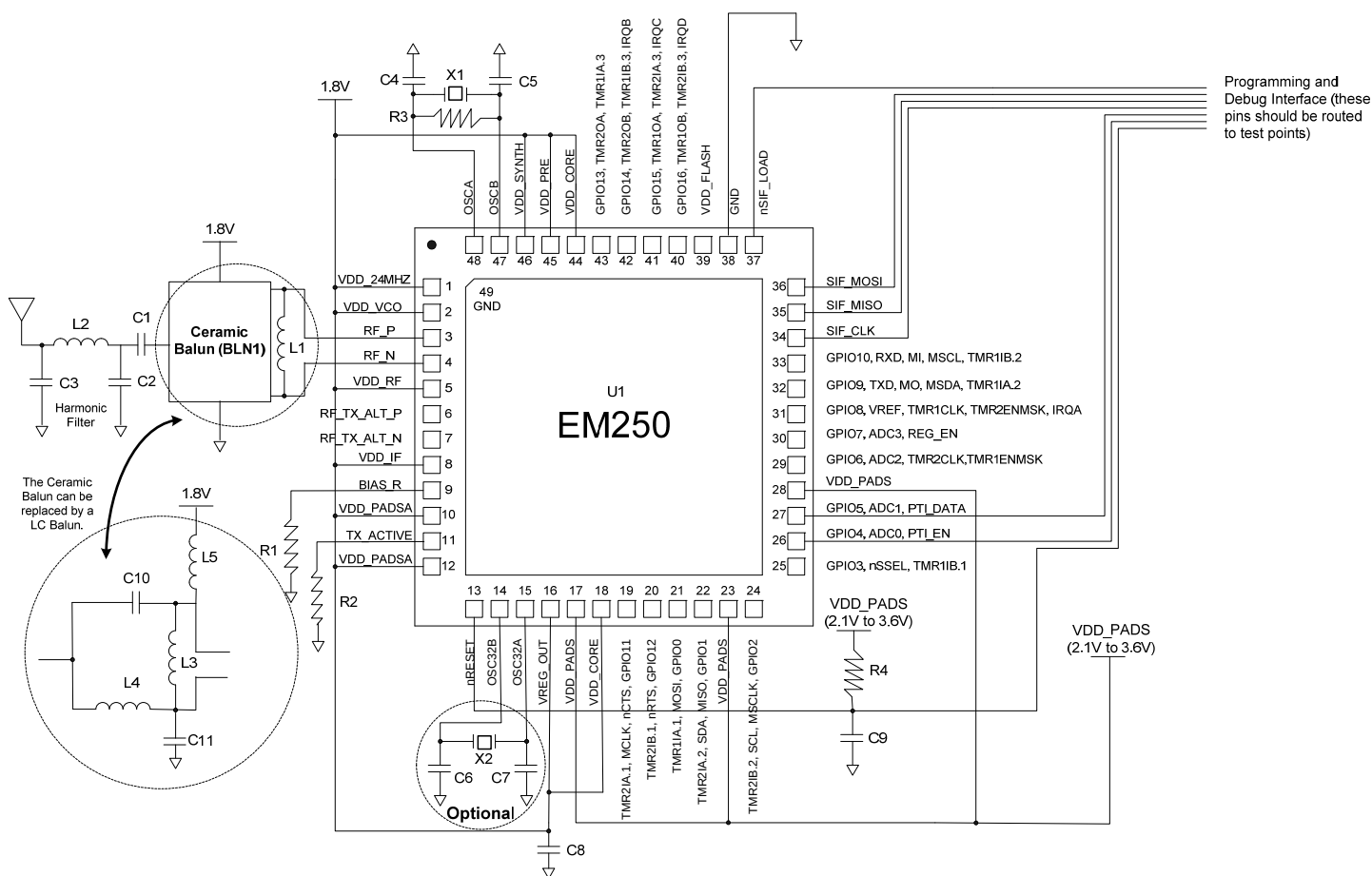


Figure 16. Typical Application Circuit

Table 39 contains a typical Bill of Materials for both the Ceramic and Lattice Balun Application circuits shown in Figure 16. The information within this table should be used for a rough cost analysis. It does not contain the decoupling capacitors. For a more detailed BOM, please refer to one of the Silicon Labs EM250-based reference designs.

**Table 39. Bill of Materials for Figure 16**

| Item | Qty | Reference     | Description                                                                                         | Manufacturer                    |
|------|-----|---------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 1    | 1   | C1            | CAPACITOR, 8.2PF, 50V, NPO, 0402                                                                    | <not specified>                 |
| 2    | 2   | C2,C3         | CAPACITOR, 0.5PF, 50V, NPO, 0402                                                                    | <not specified>                 |
| 3    | 1   | C7            | CAPACITOR, 27PF, 50V, NPO, 0402                                                                     | <not specified>                 |
| 4    | 1   | C6            | CAPACITOR, 18PF, 50V, NPO, 0402                                                                     | <not specified>                 |
| 5    | 2   | C4,C5         | CAPACITOR, 27PF, 50V, NPO, 0402                                                                     | <not specified>                 |
| 6    | 1   | C8            | CAPACITOR, 10UF, 10V, TANTALUM, 3216 (SIZE A)                                                       | <not specified>                 |
| 7    | 1   | C9            | CAPACITOR, 10PF, 5V, NPO, 0402                                                                      | <not specified>                 |
| 8    | 2   | C10, C11      | CAPACITOR, 0.75PF, $\pm 0.25\text{pF}$ , 50V, 0402, NPO                                             | <not specified>                 |
| 9    | 1   | L1            | INDUCTOR, 2.7NH, $\pm 0.1\text{nH}$ , 0603, MULTILAYER                                              | MURATA<br>LQG18HN2N7            |
| 10   | 1   | L2            | INDUCTOR, 3.3NH, $\pm 0.1\text{nH}$ , 0603, MULTILAYER                                              | MURATA<br>LQG18HN3N3            |
| 11   | 1   | L3            | INDUCTOR, 5.8NH, $\pm 0.1\text{nH}$ , 0402, WIREWOUND                                               | MURATA<br>LQW15AN5N8C00         |
| 12   | 2   | L4, L5        | INDUCTOR, 5.1NH, $\pm 0.1\text{nH}$ , 0603, MULTILAYER                                              | MURATA<br>LPQ15MN5N1B02         |
| 13   | 1   | R1            | RESISTOR, 169 KOHM, 1%, 0402                                                                        | <not specified>                 |
| 14   | 1   | R2            | RESISTOR, 100 KOHM, 5%, 0402                                                                        | <not specified>                 |
| 15   | 1   | R3            | RESISTOR, 3.3 KOHM, 5%, 0402                                                                        | <not specified>                 |
| 16   | 1   | R4            | RESISTOR, 10 KOHM, $\pm 5\%$ , 0402                                                                 | <not specified>                 |
| 17   | 1   | U1            | EM250 SINGLE-CHIP ZIGBEE/802.15.4 SOLUTION                                                          | SILICON LABS<br>EM250           |
| 18   | 1   | X1            | CRYSTAL, 24.000MHZ, $\pm 10\text{PPM}$ TOLERANCE, $\pm 25\text{PPM}$ STABILITY, 18PF, - 40 TO + 85C | ILSI<br>ILCX08-JG5F18-24.000MHZ |
| 19   | 1   | X2 (Optional) | CRYSTAL, 32.768KHZ, $\pm 20\text{PPM}$ TOLERANCE, 12.5PF, - 40 TO + 85C                             | ILSI<br>IL3X-HX5-12.5-32.768KHZ |
| 20   | 1   | BLN1          | BALUN, CERAMIC                                                                                      | TDK<br>HHM1521                  |

## 8 Mechanical Details

The EM250 package is a plastic 48-pin QFN that is 7 mm x 7 mm x 0.9 mm. Figure 17 and Figure 18 illustrate the Malaysia (SCM) and Taiwan (AESCL) package mechanical drawings, respectively.

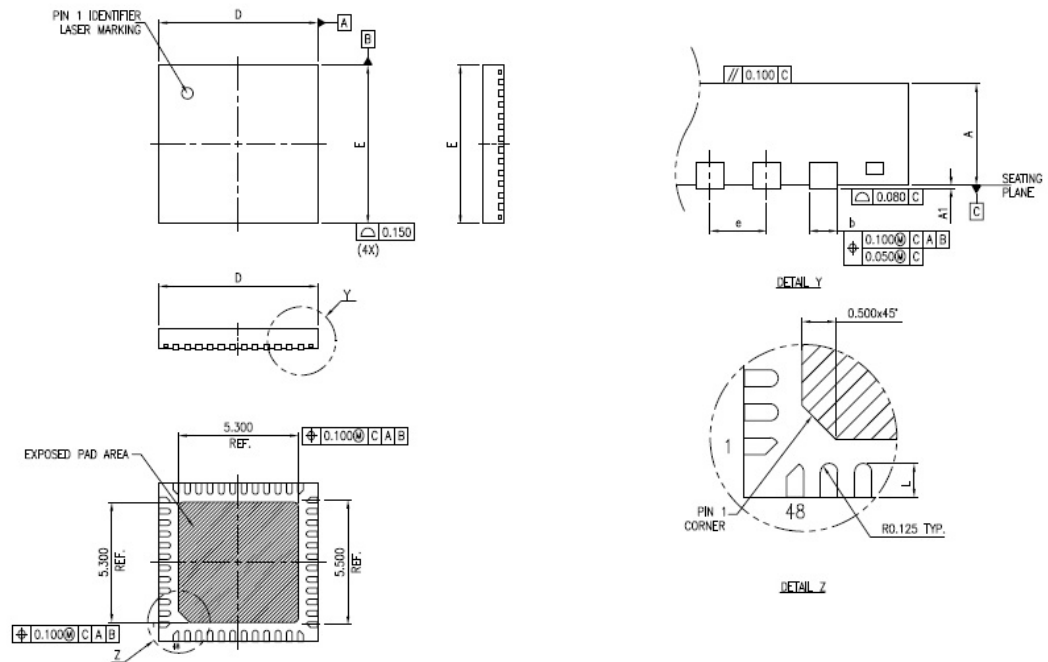


Figure 17: EM250 Malaysia (SCM) Package Drawing

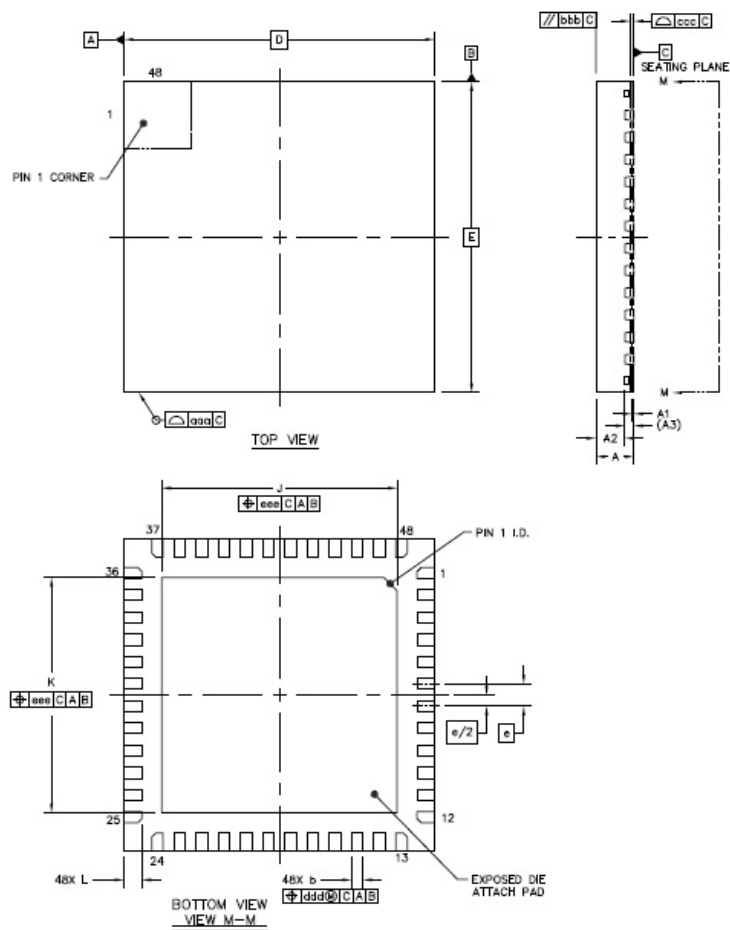


Figure 18. EM250 Taiwan (AESCL) Package Drawing

Table 40. Package Dimensions

| Package type      | SCM 48QFN 7x7 |              |              | ASECL 48QFN 7x7 |              |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------|
| Dimensions        | Minimum (mm)  | Maximum (mm) | Nominal (mm) | Minimum (mm)    | Maximum (mm) | Nominal (mm) |
| Package thickness | 0.80          | 1.00         | 0.90         | 0.80            | 0.90         | 0.85         |
| Lead Length       | 0.40          | 0.60         | 0.50         | 0.35            | 0.45         | 0.40         |

9 QFN48 Footprint Recommendations

Figure 19 demonstrates the IPC-7351 recommended PCB Footprint for the EM250 (QFN50P700X700X90-49N). A ground pad in the bottom center of the package forms a 49<sup>th</sup> pin.

A 3 x 3 array of non-thermal vias should connect the EM250 decal center shown in Figure 19 to the PCB ground plane through the ground pad. In order to properly solder the EM250 to the footprint, the Paste Mask layer should have a 3 x 3 array of circular openings at 1.015mm diameter spaced approximately 1.625mm (center to center) apart, as shown in Figure 20. This will cause an evenly distributed solder flow and coplanar attachment to the PCB. The solder mask layer (illustrated in Figure 21) should be the same as the copper layer for the EM250 footprint.

For more information on the package footprint, please refer to the Silicon Labs *EM250 Reference Design*.

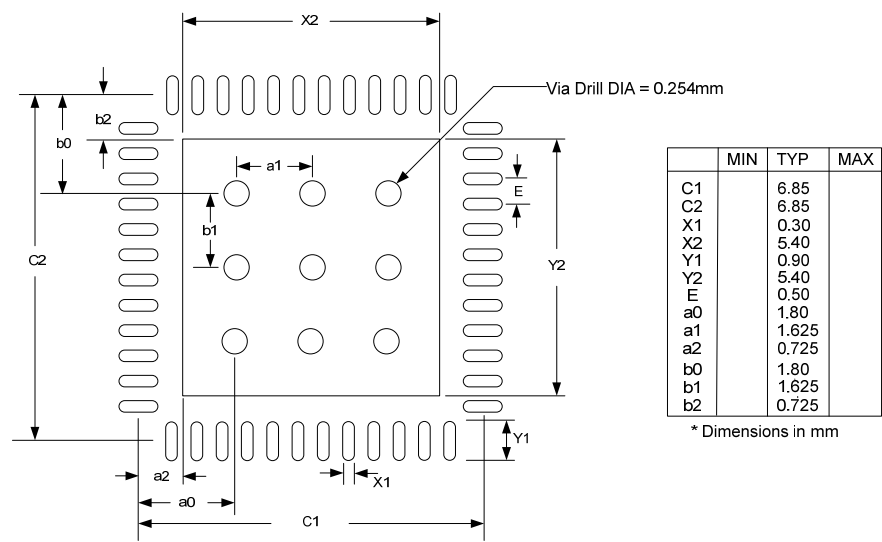


Figure 19. PCB Footprint for the EM250

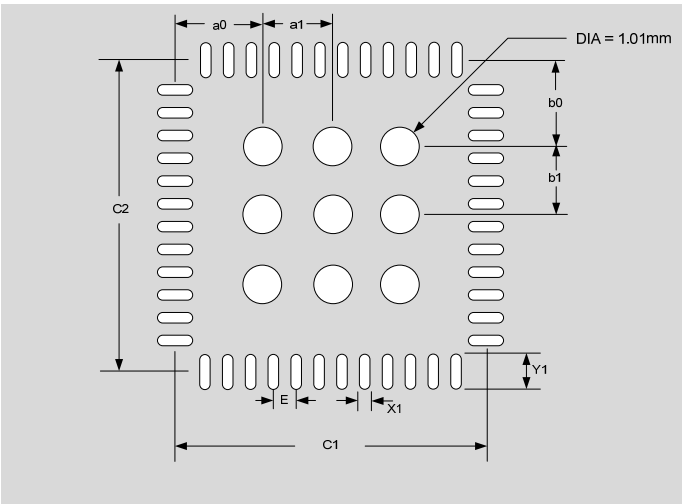


Figure 20. Paste Mask Dimensions

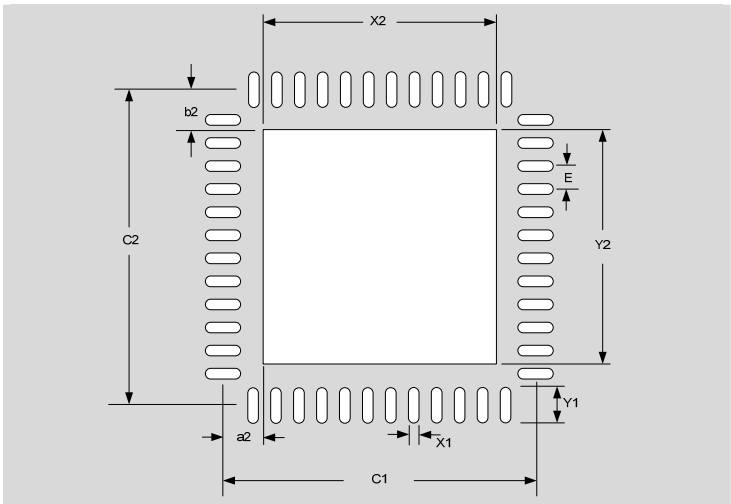


Figure 21. Solder Mask Dimensions

## 10 Part Marking

Figure 22 and Figure 23 show the part marking for the EM250. The circle in the top corner indicates pin 1. Pins are numbered counter-clockwise from Pin 1 with 12 pins per package edge.

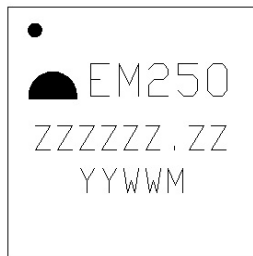


Figure 22. Stats Chippac Malaysia Part Marking for EM250

where:

- ZZZZZZ.ZZ defines the production lot code.
- YYWW defines the year and week assembled.
- M indicates Malaysia is the country of origin.

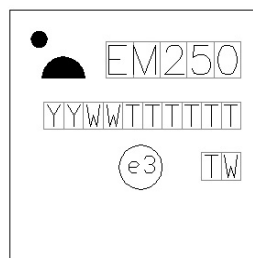


Figure 23. ASE Chung Li Part Marking for EM250

- YYWW defines the year and week assembled
- TTTTTT defines the manufacturing code
- e3 is the logo for 100% Sn (tin finish lead free) part
- TW indicates Taiwan is the country of origin

## 11 Ordering Information

Use the following part numbers to order the EM250:

- EM250-RTR Reel, RoHS - contains 2000 units/reel

EM250-RTR Reel conforms to EIA specification 481.

To order parts, contact Silicon Labs at 1+(877) 444-3032, or find a sales office or distributor on our website, [www.silabs.com](http://www.silabs.com).

## 12 Shipping Box Label

Silicon Labs includes the following information on each tape and reel box label (EM250-RTR):

- Package
- Device Type
- Quantity (Bar coded)
- Box ID (Bar coded)
- Lot Number (Bar coded)
- Date Code (Bar coded)

Figure 24 depicts the label position on the box. As shown in this figure, there can be up to two date codes in a single tape and reel.

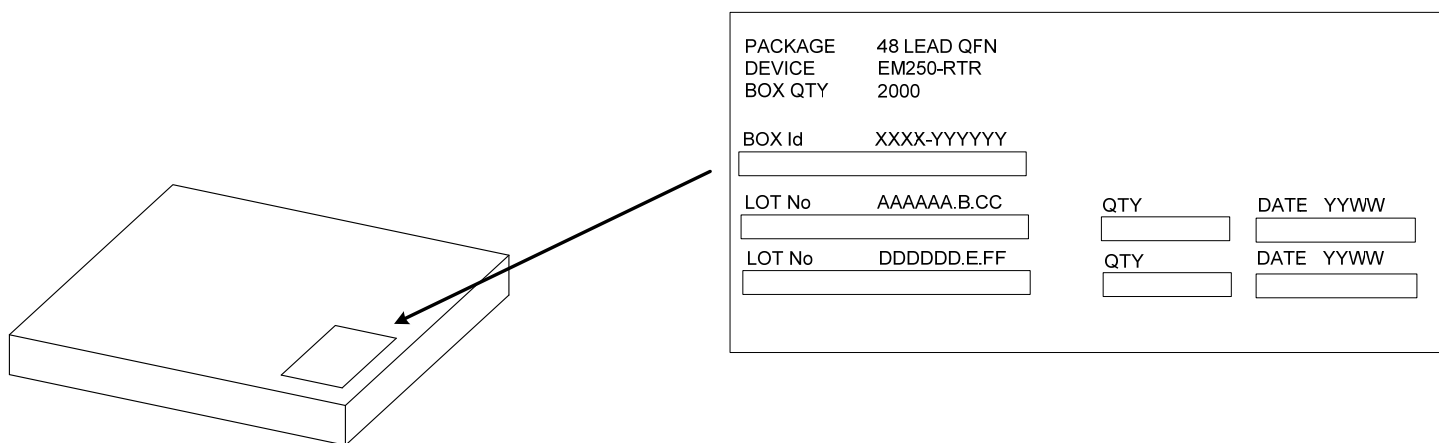


Figure 24. Contents Label

## 13 Register Address Table

Table 41 provides the address, reset value, and description of the registers in the EM250. These registers are accessible by the application (user).

**Table 41. Register Addresses**

| Block:  | SERIAL       | 4400–44B6 SC1 and SC2 control and status registers |       |                                         |
|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| Address | Name         | Type                                               | Reset |                                         |
| 4400    | SC2_RXBEGA   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Rx DMA start address A                  |
| 4402    | SC2_RXENDA   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Rx DMA end address A                    |
| 4404    | SC2_RXBEGB   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Rx DMA start address B                  |
| 4406    | SC2_RXENDB   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Rx DMA end address B                    |
| 4408    | SC2_TXBEGA   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Tx DMA start address A                  |
| 440A    | SC2_TXENDA   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Tx DMA end address A                    |
| 440C    | SC2_TXBEGB   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Tx DMA start address B                  |
| 440E    | SC2_TXENDB   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Tx DMA end address B                    |
| 4410    | SC2_RXCNTA   | R                                                  | 0000  | Rx DMA Buffer A byte count              |
| 4412    | SC2_RXCNTB   | R                                                  | 0000  | Rx DMA Buffer B byte count              |
| 4414    | SC2_TXCNT    | R                                                  | 0000  | Tx DMA Buffer count                     |
| 4416    | SC2_DMASTAT  | R                                                  | 0000  | DMA status                              |
| 4418    | SC2_DMACTRL  | RW                                                 | 0000  | DMA control                             |
| 441A    | SC2_RXERRA   | R                                                  | 0000  | Rx DMA Buffer A first error marker      |
| 441C    | SC2_RXERRB   | R                                                  | 0000  | Rx DMA Buffer B first error marker      |
| 441E    | SC2_DATA     | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC2 data                                |
| 4420    | SC2_SPISTAT  | R                                                  | 0000  | SC2 SPI status                          |
| 4422    | SC2_I2CSTAT  | R                                                  | 0000  | SC2 I <sup>2</sup> C status             |
| 4426    | SC2_I2CCTRL1 | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC2 I <sup>2</sup> C control 1          |
| 4428    | SC2_I2CCTRL2 | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC2 I <sup>2</sup> C control 2          |
| 442A    | SC2_MODE     | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC2 Mode control                        |
| 442C    | SC2_SPICFG   | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC2 SPI control                         |
| 4430    | SC2_RATELIN  | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC2 Linear Component of Clock Rate      |
| 4432    | SC2_RATEEXP  | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC2 Exponential Component of Clock Rate |
| 4480    | SC1_RXBEGA   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Rx DMA start address A                  |
| 4482    | SC1_RXENDA   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Rx DMA end address A                    |
| 4484    | SC1_RXBEGB   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Rx DMA start address B                  |
| 4486    | SC1_RXENDB   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Rx DMA end address B                    |
| 4488    | SC1_TXBEGA   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Tx DMA start address A                  |
| 448A    | SC1_TXENDA   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Tx DMA end address A                    |
| 448C    | SC1_TXBEGB   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Tx DMA start address B                  |
| 448E    | SC1_TXENDB   | RW                                                 | 6000  | Tx DMA end address B                    |

| Block:  | SERIAL       | 4400–44B6 SC1 and SC2 control and status registers |       |                                         |
|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------------------------------------|
| Address | Name         | Type                                               | Reset |                                         |
| 4490    | SC1_RXCNTA   | R                                                  | 0000  | Rx DMA Buffer A byte count              |
| 4492    | SC1_RXCNTB   | R                                                  | 0000  | Rx DMA Buffer B byte count              |
| 4494    | SC1_TXCNT    | R                                                  | 0000  | Tx DMA Buffercount                      |
| 4496    | SC1_DMASTAT  | R                                                  | 0000  | DMA status                              |
| 4498    | SC1_DMACTRL  | RW                                                 | 0000  | DMA control                             |
| 449A    | SC1_RXERRA   | R                                                  | 0000  | Rx DMA Buffer A first error marker      |
| 449C    | SC1_RXERRB   | R                                                  | 0000  | Rx DMA Buffer B first error marker      |
| 449E    | SC1_DATA     | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC1 data                                |
| 44A0    | SC1_SPISTAT  | R                                                  | 0000  | SC1 SPI status                          |
| 44A2    | SC1_I2CSTAT  | R                                                  | 0000  | SC1 I <sup>2</sup> C status             |
| 44A4    | SC1_UARTSTAT | R                                                  | 0040  | SC1 UART status                         |
| 44A6    | SC1_I2CCTRL1 | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC1 I <sup>2</sup> C control 1          |
| 44A8    | SC1_I2CCTRL2 | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC1 I <sup>2</sup> C control 2          |
| 44AA    | SC1_MODE     | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC1 Mode control                        |
| 44AC    | SC1_SPICFG   | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC1 SPI control                         |
| 44AE    | SC1_UARTCFG  | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC1 UART control                        |
| 44B0    | SC1_RATELIN  | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC1 Linear Component of Clock Rate      |
| 44B2    | SC1_RATEEXP  | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC1 Exponential Component of Clock Rate |
| 44B4    | SC1_UARTPER  | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC1 Baud Rate Period                    |
| 44B6    | SC1_UARTFRAC | RW                                                 | 0000  | SC1 Baud Rate Fraction                  |

| Block:  | TIMER1       | 4500-4514 Timer 1 control and status registers |       |                                |
|---------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Address | Name         | Type                                           | Reset |                                |
| 4500    | TMR1_CNT     | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 1 counter                |
| 4502    | TMR1_CAPA    | R                                              | 0000  | Timer 1 capture A              |
| 4504    | TMR1_CAPB    | R                                              | 0000  | Timer 1 capture B              |
| 4506    | TMR1_TOP     | RW                                             | FFFF  | Timer 1 threshold              |
| 4508    | TMR1_CMPA    | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 1 compare A              |
| 450A    | TMR1_CMPB    | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 1 compare B              |
| 450C    | TMR1_CFG     | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 1 config                 |
| 450E    | TMR1_CMPCFGA | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 1 output A config        |
| 4510    | TMR1_CMPCFGB | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 1 output B config        |
| 4512    | TMR1_CAPCFGA | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 1 input capture A config |
| 4514    | TMR1_CAPCFGB | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 1 input capture B config |

| Block:  | TIMER2       | 4580–4594 Timer 2 control and status registers |       |                                |
|---------|--------------|------------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------|
| Address | Name         | Type                                           | Reset |                                |
| 4580    | TMR2_CNT     | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 2 counter                |
| 4582    | TMR2_CAPA    | R                                              | 0000  | Timer 2 capture A              |
| 4584    | TMR2_CAPB    | R                                              | 0000  | Timer 2 capture B              |
| 4586    | TMR2_TOP     | RW                                             | FFFF  | Timer 2 threshold              |
| 4588    | TMR2_CMPA    | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 2 compare A.             |
| 458A    | TMR2_CMPB    | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 2 compare B              |
| 458C    | TMR2_CFG     | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 2 config                 |
| 458E    | TMR2_CMPCFGA | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 2 output A config        |
| 4590    | TMR2_CMPCFGB | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 2 output B config        |
| 4592    | TMR2_CAPCFG  | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 2 input capture A config |
| 4594    | TMR2_CAPCFGB | RW                                             | 0000  | Timer 2 input capture B config |

| Block:  | EVENT        | 4600-4638 Event control and status registers |       |                         |
|---------|--------------|----------------------------------------------|-------|-------------------------|
| Address | Name         | Type                                         | Reset |                         |
| 4600    | INT_FLAG     | RW                                           | 0000  | Interrupt source        |
| 4602    | INT_MISS     | RW                                           | 0000  | Interrupt event missed  |
| 460C    | INT_SC1FLAG  | RW                                           | 0000  | SC1 Interrupt source    |
| 460E    | INT_SC2FLAG  | RW                                           | 0000  | SC2 Interrupt source    |
| 4610    | INT_GPIOFLAG | RW                                           | 0000  | GPIO Interrupt source   |
| 4614    | INT_TMRFLAG  | RW                                           | 0000  | Timer Interrupt source  |
| 4618    | INT_EN       | RW                                           | 0000  | Interrupt Enable        |
| 461A    | INT_CFG      | RW                                           | 0000  | Interrupt config        |
| 4624    | INT_SC1CFG   | RW                                           | 0000  | SC1 Interrupt config    |
| 4626    | INT_SC2CFG   | RW                                           | 0000  | SC2 Interrupt config    |
| 4628    | INT_GPIOCFG  | RW                                           | 0000  | GPIO Interrupt config   |
| 462C    | INT_TMRCFG   | RW                                           | 0000  | Timer Interrupt config  |
| 4630    | GPIO_INTCFGA | RW                                           | 0000  | GPIO Interrupt A config |
| 4632    | GPIO_INTCFGB | RW                                           | 0000  | GPIO Interrupt B config |
| 4634    | GPIO_INTCFGC | RW                                           | 0000  | GPIO Interrupt C config |
| 4636    | GPIO_INTCFGD | RW                                           | 0000  | GPIO Interrupt D config |
| 4638    | INT_SWCTRL   | RW                                           | 0000  | Software interrupt      |

| Block:  | GPIO          | 4700–4728 General purpose IO control and data |       |                                      |
|---------|---------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------|--------------------------------------|
| Address | Name          | Type                                          | Reset |                                      |
| 4700    | GPIO_INH      | R                                             | 0000  | GPIO input data-upper bits           |
| 4702    | GPIO_INL      | R                                             | 0000  | GPIO input data-lower bits           |
| 4704    | GPIO_OUTH     | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO output data-upper bits          |
| 4706    | GPIO_OUTL     | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO output data-lower bits          |
| 4708    | GPIO_SETH     | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO set output data-upper bits      |
| 470A    | GPIO_SETL     | W                                             | 0000  | GPIO set output data-lower bits      |
| 470C    | GPIO_CLRH     | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO clear output data-upper bits    |
| 470E    | GPIO_CLRL     | W                                             | 0000  | GPIO clear output data-lower bits    |
| 4710    | GPIO_DBG      | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO debug                           |
| 4712    | GPIO_CFG      | RW                                            | 2000  | GPIO config                          |
| 4714    | GPIO_DIRH     | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO output enable-upper bits        |
| 4716    | GPIO_DIRL     | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO output enable-lower bits        |
| 4718    | GPIO_DIRSETH  | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO set enable-upper bits           |
| 471A    | GPIO_DIRSETL  | W                                             | 0000  | GPIO set enable-lower bits           |
| 471C    | GPIO_DIRCLRHL | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO clear enable-upper bits         |
| 471E    | GPIO_DIRCLRL  | W                                             | 0000  | GPIO clear enable-lower bits         |
| 4720    | GPIO_PDH      | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO pin pull-down enable-upper bits |
| 4722    | GPIO_PDL      | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO pin pull-down enable-lower bits |
| 4724    | GPIO_PUH      | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO pin pull-up enable-upper bits   |
| 4726    | GPIO_PUL      | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO pin pull-up enable-lower bits   |
| 4728    | GPIO_WAKEL    | RW                                            | 0000  | GPIO wakeup monitor register         |

| Block:  | ADC      | 4900-4902 ADC control and status |       |            |
|---------|----------|----------------------------------|-------|------------|
| Address | Name     | Type                             | Reset |            |
| 4900    | ADC_DATA | R                                | 0000  | ADC data   |
| 4902    | ADC_CFG  | RW                               | 0000  | ADC config |

## 14 Abbreviations and Acronyms

| Acronym/Abbreviation | Meaning                                               |
|----------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| ACR                  | Adjacent Channel Rejection                            |
| AES                  | Advanced Encryption Standard                          |
| AGC                  | Automatic gain control                                |
| CBC-MAC              | Cipher Block Chaining—Message Authentication Code     |
| CCA                  | Clear Channel Assessment                              |
| CCM                  | Counter with CBC-MAC Mode for AES encryption          |
| CCM*                 | Improved Counter with CBC-MAC Mode for AES encryption |
| CSMA                 | Carrier Sense Multiple Access                         |
| CTR                  | Counter Mode                                          |
| EEPROM               | Electrically Erasable Programmable Read Only Memory   |
| ESD                  | Electro Static Discharge                              |
| ESR                  | Equivalent Series Resistance                          |
| FFD                  | Full Function Device (ZigBee)                         |
| FIA                  | Flash Information Area                                |
| GPIO                 | General Purpose I/O (pins)                            |
| HF                   | High Frequency (24MHz)                                |
| I <sup>2</sup> C     | Inter-Integrated Circuit bus                          |
| IDE                  | Integrated Development Environment                    |
| IF                   | Intermediate Frequency                                |
| IP3                  | Third order Intermodulation Product                   |
| ISR                  | Interrupt Service Routine                             |
| kB                   | Kilobyte                                              |
| kbps                 | kilobits/second                                       |
| LF                   | Low Frequency                                         |
| LNA                  | Low Noise Amplifier                                   |
| LQI                  | Link Quality Indicator                                |
| MAC                  | Medium Access Control                                 |
| MSL                  | Moisture Sensitivity Level                            |
| Msp                  | Mega samples per second                               |
| O-QPSK               | Offset-Quadrature Phase Shift Keying                  |
| PA                   | Power Amplifier                                       |
| PER                  | Packet Error Rate                                     |
| PHY                  | Physical Layer                                        |
| PLL                  | Phase-Locked Loop                                     |
| POR                  | Power-On-Reset                                        |
| PSD                  | Power Spectral Density                                |

| Acronym/Abbreviation | Meaning                                     |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------------|
| PSRR                 | Power Supply Rejection Ratio                |
| PTI                  | Packet Trace Interface                      |
| PWM                  | Pulse Width Modulation                      |
| RoHS                 | Restriction of Hazardous Substances         |
| RSSI                 | Receive Signal Strength Indicator           |
| SFD                  | Start Frame Delimiter                       |
| SIF                  | Serial Interface                            |
| SPI                  | Serial Peripheral Interface                 |
| UART                 | Universal Asynchronous Receiver/Transmitter |
| VCO                  | Voltage Controlled Oscillator               |
| VDD                  | Voltage Supply                              |

## 15 References

- ZigBee Specification ([www.zigbee.org](http://www.zigbee.org); ZigBee Document 053474) (ZigBee Alliance membership required)
- ZigBee-PRO Stack Profile ([www.zigbee.org](http://www.zigbee.org); ZigBee Document 074855) (ZigBee Alliance membership required)
- ZigBee Stack Profile ([www.zigbee.org](http://www.zigbee.org); ZigBee Document 064321) (ZigBee Alliance membership required)
- Bluetooth Core Specification v2.1  
([http://www.bluetooth.org/docman/handlers/downloaddoc.ashx?doc\\_id=241363](http://www.bluetooth.org/docman/handlers/downloaddoc.ashx?doc_id=241363))
- IEEE 802.15.4-2003 (<http://standards.ieee.org/getieee802/download/802.15.4-2003.pdf>)
- IEEE 802.11g ([standards.ieee.org/getieee802/download/802.11g-2003.pdf](http://standards.ieee.org/getieee802/download/802.11g-2003.pdf))

## 16 Revision History

| Revision | Location                                                                                                     | Description of Change                                                                                   |
|----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1.1      | Chapter 8 and Chapter 11 updated.                                                                            | SCM package updated and AESCL package added.                                                            |
| V        | Datasheet                                                                                                    | Updated cross references to Silicon Labs documentation.                                                 |
| U        | Chapter 12                                                                                                   | Updated Figure 24.                                                                                      |
| T        | Datasheet                                                                                                    | Rebranding to Silicon Labs.                                                                             |
| S        | Figure 17. Package Drawing for EM250s assembled in Wales or China and Figure 19. PCB Footprint for the EM250 | Corrected dimensions.                                                                                   |
|          | Chapter 8 (new Figure 18. Package Drawing for EM250s assembled in Malaysia) and Chapter 11                   | Added specifications for Malaysia manufacture.                                                          |
|          | SCn_SPICFG, SCn_RATEEXPO, and SCn_RATELIN register descriptions                                              | Clarified the circumstances under which the registers can be changed.                                   |
|          | Section 5.3.1.2, SPI Slave Mode                                                                              | Clarified state of MISO pin when nSSEL signal is deasserted; added information about transmit behavior. |
|          | Chapter 16                                                                                                   | Updated reference information.                                                                          |
| R        | Table 1. Pin Descriptions                                                                                    | Updated the following pin descriptions: 1, 2, 5, 8, 10, 12, 18, 30, 39, 44, 45, and 46.                 |
|          | Section 5.7, Integrated Voltage Regulator                                                                    | Updated section 5.7 to remove support for an external 1v8 regulator.                                    |
|          | Chapter 11, Ordering Information, <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b>                                  | Removed Tray information and added Tube information according to PCN 121-1006-000.                      |
| Q        | Figure 14. Timer Output Generation Mode Example—Saw Tooth, Non-inverting                                     | Corrected timer mode 5.                                                                                 |
|          | Figure 15. Timer Output Generation Mode Example—Alternating, Non-inverting                                   | Corrected timer mode 5.                                                                                 |
|          | Figure 19. PCB Footprint for the EM250                                                                       | Corrected via dimensions.                                                                               |
|          | Figure 20. Paste Mask Dimensions                                                                             | Corrected via dimensions.                                                                               |
| P        | Table 5. DC Characteristics                                                                                  | Added nRESET active current parameter.                                                                  |
|          | Section 4.1.1, RX Baseband                                                                                   | Updated AGC information.                                                                                |
|          | Section 5.5, ADC Module                                                                                      | Added ADC information.                                                                                  |
|          | Table 33. ADC Module Key Parameters                                                                          | Added new table.                                                                                        |
|          | Chapter 9, QFN48 Footprint Recommendations                                                                   | Added new chapter and figures.                                                                          |
|          | Chapter <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b> , <b>Error! Reference source not found.</b>                | Added new chapter and figures.                                                                          |
|          | Table 39. Bill of Materials for Figure 16                                                                    | Updated BOM information.                                                                                |
| O        | Figure 21. Contents Label                                                                                    | Added new figure.                                                                                       |
| N        | Table 1. Pin Descriptions                                                                                    | Added more detail around the SIF Interface pins.                                                        |
|          | Table 2. Absolute Maximum Ratings                                                                            | Added a Maximum Input level in dBm.                                                                     |
|          | Table 7. Receive Characteristics                                                                             | Modified the 802.11g rejection from 40 to 35dB.                                                         |
|          | Section 5.1, GPIO                                                                                            | Added more detail around the GPIO output configuration.                                                 |

# EM250

---

| Revision | Location                               | Description of Change                                                         |
|----------|----------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|          | Section 5.2.4, Registers               | Corrected errors in the description of the SC1_TXCNT and SC2_TXCNT registers. |
|          | Figure 19. PCB Footprint for the EM250 | Corrected the PCB footprint dimensions.                                       |
|          | Chapter 9, Part Marking                | Added new chapter and figure.                                                 |
|          | Chapter 10, Ordering Information       | Added tape and reel information.                                              |

The information in this document is believed to be accurate in all respects at the time of publication but is subject to change without notice. Silicon Laboratories assumes no responsibility for errors and omissions, and disclaims responsibility for any consequences resulting from the use of information included herein. Additionally, Silicon Laboratories assumes no responsibility for the functioning of undescribed features or parameters. Silicon Laboratories reserves the right to make changes without further notice. Silicon Laboratories makes no warranty, representation or guarantee regarding the suitability of its products for any particular purpose, nor does Silicon Laboratories assume any liability arising out of the application or use of any product or circuit, and specifically disclaims any and all liability, including without limitation consequential or incidental damages. Silicon Laboratories products are not designed, intended, or authorized for use in applications intended to support or sustain life, or for any other application in which the failure of the Silicon Laboratories product could create a situation where personal injury or death may occur. Should Buyer purchase or use Silicon Laboratories products for any such unintended or unauthorized application, Buyer shall indemnify and hold Silicon Laboratories harmless against all claims and damages.

Silicon Laboratories, Silicon Labs, and Ember are registered trademarks of Silicon Laboratories Inc.  
Other products or brandnames mentioned herein are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.